

VMA(AW) 225	MAG-11	20 Apr - 7 May	Sail	As of 1 Apr 71
VMA 311	8 May - 28 May	1 May		
HMS	19 May - 17 Jul	21 May		
MADS	19 May - 17 Jul	6 - 20 Jun		
Det VMO-2	8 May	1 Jul		
TA AF depln (VMA 311)				
MASS-3	6 Jul			
VMO-2		8 Apr		

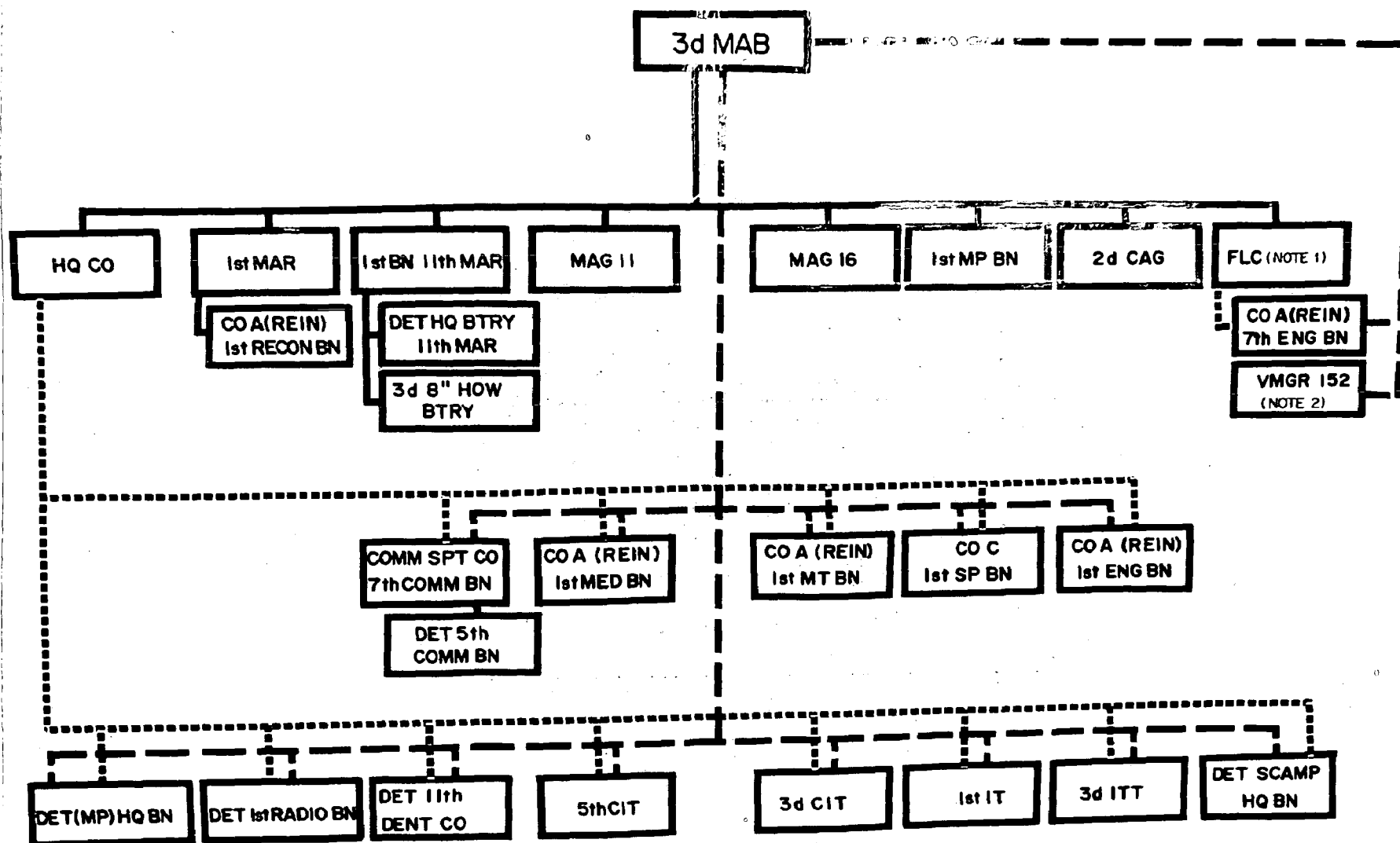
3D MAB PLANNING

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Tab</u>
3d MAB Organizational Charts	A
Standdown and Departure Schedules	B
T/Os, 3D MAB Headquarters and Headquarters Company	C
3d MAB Key Assignments	D
Increment VI Redeployment and 3d MAB Planning	E
Cantonment Status and Turnover	F
Camp and Garrison Property	G
196th Light Infantry Brigade	H
Concept of Operations, Ground Element	I
Concept of Artillery Operations	J
Non-Appropriated Fund Activities	K
Medical Support	L
Vacating Minor Bases	M
Communications	N
Staff Judge Advocate	O
Brigade Chaplains	P
Draft OPlan 301-71	P
Award Procedures	Q
Retrograde Standards	S
Retrograde Standards	R
C/S 3d MAB Memos for Record (Plng Progress)	S
Combined Action Program/ 2d CAG	T
Increment VI Redeployment Reports	T
Miscellaneous	U
Envelope: Embarkation data and shipping characteristics	

SECRET

COMMAND ———
OPCON ———
ADCON ———

NOTE(1) PERS ASG FMFPAC
(2) ADCON 1st MAW



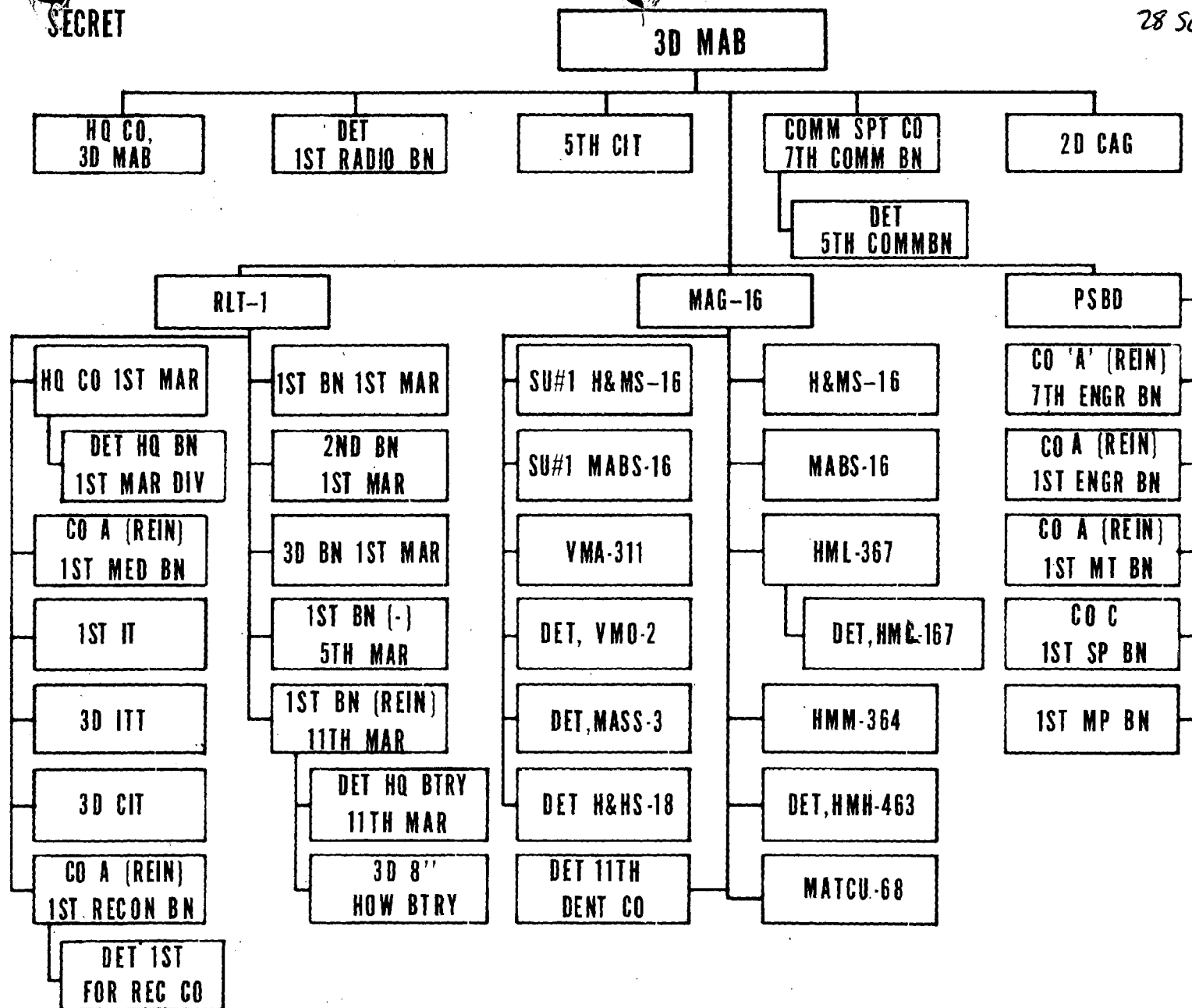
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

28 SEP 70



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

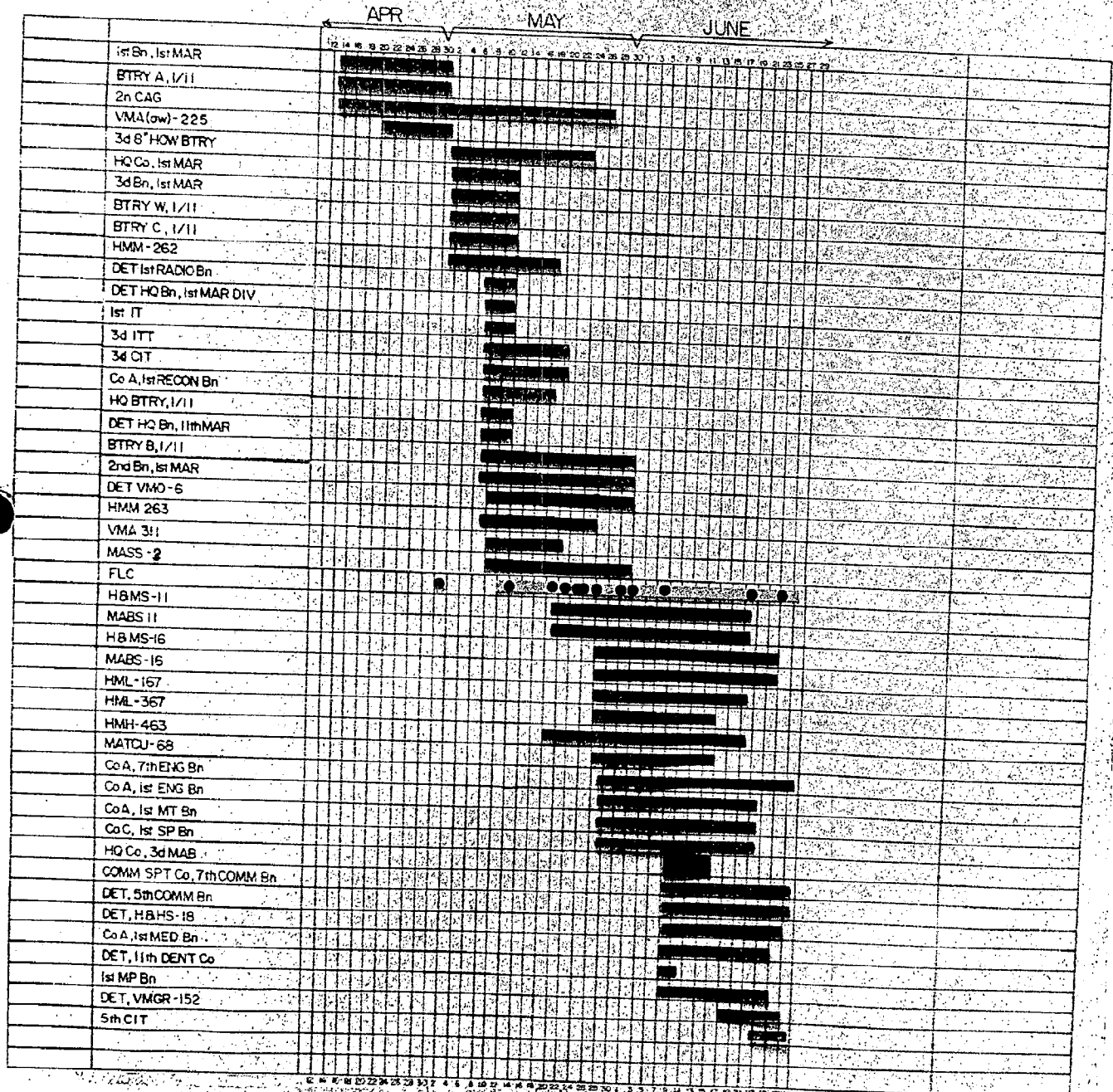
SECRET

Dep Order 3dMAB

SECRET

22 MAR 71

3dMAB, FMF
PROPOSED INCREMENT VII STANDOWN AND DEPARTURE SCHEDULE

PLANS
RECEIVED

OPER

NO
IN
DEPT
SUB
DIRECTOR

COMPT

TSC/USC
DIRECTOR

COMPT

MANITONIC
PLANS
RECEIVEDPLANS
RECEIVEDPLANS
RECEIVEDPLANS
RECEIVEDPLANS
RECEIVEDPLANS
RECEIVED

KEY
AIR
OPD
FLC

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

STANDDOWN AND DEPARTURE SCHEDULE

IN
C
R
E
M
E
N
T
VI

		AS OF	
		1 FEB 71	
		FEB	MAR
		APR	
		1 FEB 71	
DEST	(1)	14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30	1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29
CAMPEN	BTRY D, 2/II		
CAMPEN	BTRY F, 2/II		
29 PALMS	BTRY K, 4/II		
CAMPEN	3rd BN, 5th MAR		
"	1st ENGR BN		
"	HQ CO, 5th MAR		
"	2nd Bn, 5th MAR		
"	HQ BTRY, 2/II		
"	BTRY E, 2/II		
"	BTRY W, 2/II		
"	HQ BTRY, 11th MAR		
29 PALMS	BTRY L, 4/II		
CAMPEN	1st MT BN		
"	1st RECON BN (-)		
"	DET 1st FOR RECON		
"	1st BN, 5th MAR		
"	DET HQ BN		
"	HQ BN		
DEACTIVATED	11th MT BN DEACTIVATES		
CAMPEN	7th IT DEACTIVATES		
IWAKUNI	13th ITT		
CAMPEN	2nd SSCT		
"	1st MED BN		
		S/D FROM	S/D SITE
		ROSS	FAULKNER/11MTRS
		RYDER	" "
		ROSS	" "
		ROSS	HILL 34
		FAULKNER	FAULKNER
		BALDY	HILLY 34
		BALDY	HILLY 34
		"	11TH MAR
		"	FAULKNER/11MTRS
		"	FAULKNER/11MTRS
		11TH MAR	11TH MAR
		NAC	FAULKNER/11MTRS
		PERDUE	PERDUE
		REASONER	REASONER
		REASONER	REASONER
		HILL 34	HILL 34
		DIV CP	DIV CP
		DIV CP	DIV CP
		11TH MTRS	11TH MTRS
		DIV CP	DIV CP
		" "	" "
		" "	" "
		1ST MED	1ST MED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCREMENT

INCREMENT VII

	APR	MAY	JUN	AS OF 1 FEB 71
	12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 2	4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 1	3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29	
1st BN, 1st MAR	[REDACTED]			
BTRY A, I/II	[REDACTED]			
3rd 8" HOW BTRY		[REDACTED]		
HQ CO, 1st MAR		[REDACTED]		
3rd BN, 1st MAR		[REDACTED]		
BTRY C, I/II		[REDACTED]		
MORT BTRY, I/II		[REDACTED]		
2nd BN, 1st MAR		[REDACTED]		
DET, HQ BN		[REDACTED]		
1st IT		[REDACTED]		
3rd IT T		[REDACTED]		
3rd CIT		[REDACTED]		
CO A, 1st RECON BN		[REDACTED]		
BTRY B, I/II		[REDACTED]		
HQ BTRY, I/II		[REDACTED]		
DET HQ BTRY 11th MAR		[REDACTED]		
COA(rein), 1st ENGR BN			[REDACTED]	
CO C, 1st SP BN			[REDACTED]	
CO A(rein) 1st MT BN			[REDACTED]	
CO A 1st MED BN			[REDACTED]	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET WORKING PAPER

TURNOVER DATES

21 MAY 1971

TURNOVER OF WEST SIDE OF FIELD WITH EXCEPTION OF MEDEVAC COMPLEX, MOTOR TRANSPORT REFUELING AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT COMPOUNDS. THIS INCLUDES THE HMM-262 AND HMM-263 OPERATING AREAS AND THE HMM-262 LIVING AREA. TURNOVER TAFTS WITH APPROPRIATE REIMBURSEMENT WEST SIDE OF FIELD. INTEGRATE ZOLU ON PRO-RATA BASIS.

26 MAY 1971

USA TO ASSUME TOWER, NAVIGATION AIDS, COMM, GCA FUNCTIONS. TRANSFER MEDEVAC BUNKER.

14 MAY - 1 JUN 1971

NEGOTIATE AND PLAN FOR TRANSFER OF SINGLE MANAGER RESPONSIBILITY. INTEGRATE SUPPORT PERSONNEL IN WORKING/LIVING SPACES ON EAST SIDE OF FIELD.

1 JUN 1971

USA TO ASSUME SINGLE MANAGER RESPONSIBILITY FOR MMAP. THIS INCLUDES CONTROL OF ALL PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED FUNCTIONS. TRANSFER ALL COMMON SUPPORT FUNCTIONS INCLUDING CAO, POSTAL, BASE RECREATION, IRO, BASE MAINTENANCE INTERNAL BUS SERVICE AND ASSOCIATED FACILITIES. TRANSFER HANDBALL COURT AND MARS/SPECIAL SERVICES COMPLEX.

15 - 27 JUN 1971

INCREMENTAL TURNOVER WORKING/LIVING SPACES EAST SIDE OF FIELD.

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET WORKING PAPER

SECRET WORKING PAPER

MAG-16 STANDDOWN/EMBARKATION DATES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STANDDOWN</u>	<u>EMBARKATION</u>
HMM-262	1 MAY	19 MAY
HMM-263	7 MAY	28 MAY
HML-367	26 MAY	15 JUN
WATCH-68	26 MAY	15 JUN
HML-167	26 MAY	20 JUN
HMM-463	26 MAY	20 JUN
DET HAMS-16	26 MAY	22 JUN
HAMS-16 (-)	26 MAY	25 JUN
HABS-16	26 MAY	25 JUN

1

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET WORKING PAPER

4 JAN 71

1st MARINE DIVISION(-)(REIN), FMF
PROPOSED INCREMENT VII STANDDOWN AND DEPARTURE SCHEDULE
APRIL MA

JUNE

[illegible]

LEGEND: _____ STANDDOWN PERIOD
 _____ EMBARKATION DATE

SECRET

SECRET

SUPERSEDES SCHEDULE OF ^{20 JAN 71}
JAN 71

1st MARINE DIVISION(-)(REIN), FMF
INCREMENT **VI** STANDDOWN AND DEPARTURE SCHEDULE

[illegible]

* DOES NOT INCLUDE HOUSEKEEPING DETAIL TO FLY AWAY AFTER DEPARTURE OF SURFACE UNITS

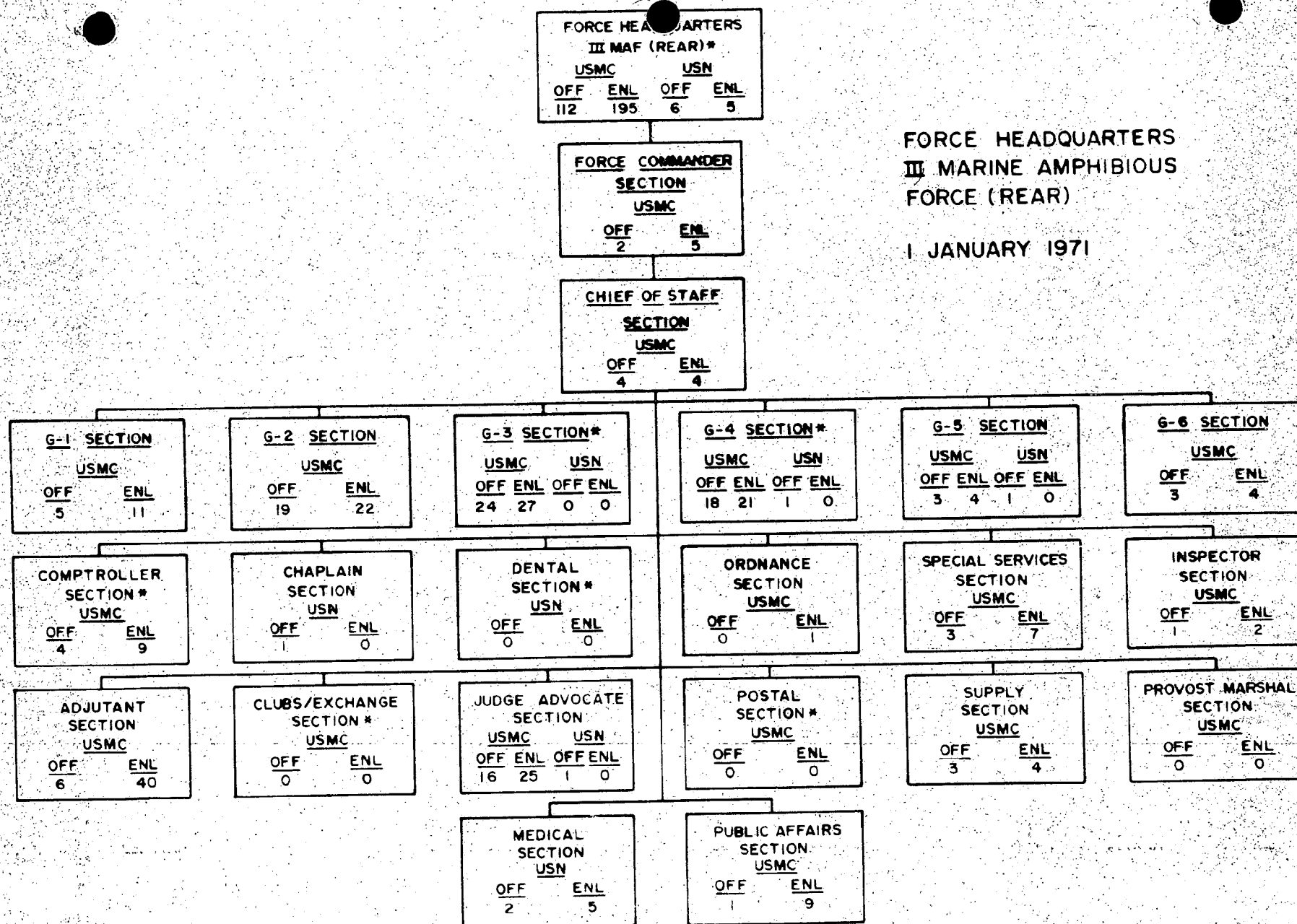
13TH ITT

LEGEND: _____ STANDDOWN PERIOD
 _____ EMBARKATION DATE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



FORCE HEADQUARTERS
III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS
FORCE (REAR)

1 JANUARY 1971

* 24 MARINE OFFICERS, 44 MARINE ENLISTED AND 2 NAVY OFFICERS NOT REFLECTED
IN TOTALS. BILLETTS CHARGEABLE TO ROLLS OF OTHER ORGANIZATION: SEE FOOTNOTES

1 Jan 1971

USMC T/O

HEADQUARTERS III MAF (REAR)

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	E	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						NA	MA	ENL			
1	MAF COMMAND SECTION										
2	BRIGADE COMMANDER	MGEN	9903	A	A		1		P		
3	AIDE-DE-CAMP	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
4	SERGEANT MAJOR	SGTM	9999		A			1	P		
5	COOK SPECIALIST	SSGT	3372		A			2	P		
6	STENOGRAPHER	SSGT	0112		A			1	P		
7	MY OPERATOR	CPL	3531		A			1	M		
8							2	5			
9	CHIEF OF STAFF SECTION										
10	CHIEF OF STAFF Col DENNY	REGT	9903	A	A		1		P		
11	DEP C/S XIV CORPS (ANG) CILKERN	COL	9910		A		1		P		
12	STAFF SECRETARY	MAJ	0130		A		1		P		
13	PROTOCOL OFFICER	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
14	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A			1	P		
15	ADMIN MAN	SOT	0111		A			2	M		
16	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
17							1	1			
18	G-1 SECTION										
19	AC/S G-1 Col OLMER	COL	9906	B	A		1		P		
20	DEPUTY G-1 Lt Col LUTZ	LCOL	9912	B	A	1			R		
21	ASSISTANT G-1	MAJ	0130		A		1		P		
22	ASSISTANT G-1/TRO	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
23	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A			1	P		
24	ADMIN MAN	SOT	0111		A			1	M		
25	CORRESPONDENCE CLK	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
26	STATISTICS CLK	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
27	FILES/DIRECTIVES CLK	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
28	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	PVT	0111		A			1	M		
29	AWARDS UNIT										
30	AWARDS OFFICER	CAPT	0130		A		1		P		
31	AWARDS NCO	SGT	0111		A			1	M		
32	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0111		A			2	M		
33	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
34	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	PVT	0111		A			1	M		
35						1	1	11			
36	G-2 SECTION										
37	EXECUTIVE UNIT										
38	AC/S G-2/SSO Col HUNT/SMITH	COL	9906	B	A		1		P		
39	ASST G-2/ASST Lt Col JONES	LCOL	0202	B	A	1			R		
40	ADMIN UNIT										
41	ADMIN OFF	LT	0130		A		1		P		
42	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A			1	P		
43	ADMIN MAN	SOT	0111		A			1	M		
44	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0111		A			3	M		
45	MAP NCO	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
46	SAC FILES CLERK	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
47	COMBAT INTELL UNIT										

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOV	P	AUTHORIZED			P	OFF	ENL
						HA	CLV	AS/			
48	COMBAT INTELL OFF	MAJ	0202		A			1		P	
49	INTELL CHIEF	MSGT	0239		A				1	P	
50	PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202		A			1		P	
51	ASST PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202		A			1		P	
52	OOB ANALYST	SSGT	0239		A				1	P	
53	OOB ANALYST	SGT	0231		A				1	M	
54	OOB ANALYST	CPL	0231		A				1	M	
55	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1441		A				1	M	
56	COLLECTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202		A			1		P	
57	ASST COLLECTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202		A			1		P	
58	ITT/IT COORDINATOR	CAPT	0250		A			1		P	
59	KIT CARSON SCOUT NCO	SSGT	0251		A				1	P	
60	AIR INTELL OFFICER	LT	7545		A	1				P	
61	TARGET INFO CHIEF	GSGT	0239		A				1	P	
62	TARGET INFO ASST	CPL	0231		A				1	M	
63	IMAGERY INTERP CHIEF	GSGT	0241		A				1	P	
64	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	SGT	0241		A				1	M	
65	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	CPL	0241		A				1	M	
66	SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT										
67	SPECIAL INTELL OFF/ASSOMAT BROWN	CAPT	0202		A			1		P	
68	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	SSGT	0239		A				1	P	
69	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	CPL	0231		A				1	M	
70	STAFF COUNTER INTELL UNIT										
71	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE OFF	CAPT	0210		A			1		P	
72	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE CHIEF	SSGT	0211		A				1	P	
73	AERIAL OBSERVATION UNIT										
74	CHIEF AERIAL OBSERVER	CAPT	0805		A			1		P	
75	AERIAL OBSERVER	LT	0805		A			3		P	
76	ADMIN MAN	CPI	0141		A				1	M	
77	GOC WATCH UNIT										
78	GOC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202		A	1				R	
79	GOC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202		A			2		P	
80						3	16		22		
81	G-3 SECTION										
82	AC/S G-3 COL LUDEN	COL	9906	B	A			1		P	
83	DC/S G-3 COL UTTER	COL	9907	B	A	1				R	
84	OPERATIONS UNIT										
85	OPERATIONS C/ASST G-3 Lt GIMMEL	LCOL	9911		A			1		P	
86	ASST OPN O (GRND)	MAJ	9911		A			1		P	
87	ASST OPN O (ARTY)	MAJ	9911		A			1		P	
88	NGFO	LCDR	1100	C						-@I	
89	PLANS UNIT										
90	PLANS C/ASST G-3 Lt Glynas (Low)	LCOL	9910		A			1		P	
91	ASST PLANS O	MAJ	9910		A			1		P	
92	ASST PLANS/HIST RPT O MARMILLER	CAPT	9910		A			1		P	
93	AIR OPERATIONS UNIT										
94	AIR OPN O/ASST G-3	LCOL	9912		A	1				R	
95	ASST OPN O (FW/RW)	MAJ	9912		A	2				R	

USMC T/O

MC T/O

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	NO.	P A P	AUTHORIZED			OFF	ENL
					HA CIV	AS OFF	ENL		
96	FRAGGER (FW/RW)	LT	9912	A	2			R	
97	REPORTS UNIT								
98	AVN RPTS O	MAJ	4003	A		1		P	
99	ASST AVN RPTS O	CAPT	9912	A	1			R	
100	PROG MARES/FORSTAT O	MAJ	9910	A		1		P	
101	OPN ANALYSIS O	CAPT	9935	A		1		P	
102	AVN RPTS CHIEF CLK	GSGT	7041	A			1	P	
103	NON-AUTO RPTS NCO	SGT	7041	A			2	M	
104	AUTOMATED RPTS NCO	SGT	7041	A			1	M	
105	NON AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041	A			2	M	
106	AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041	A			1	M	
107	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	A			1	M	
108	LIAISON UNIT								
109	LIAISON O/XXIV CORPS	MAJ	9910	A		1		P	
110	LNO MACV/7TH AF	COL	9907	A	1			R	
110A	ASST LNO MACV/7TH AF	CAPT	9910	A		1		P	
110B	ADMIN MAN DRIVER	CPL	0141	A			1	M	
111	ADMIN UNIT								
112	PLANS/OPERATIONS CHF	MSGT	8711	A			1	P	
113	ASST OPERATIONS CHF	GSGT	8711	A			1	P	
114	ADMIN ASSISTANT	SSGT	0141	A			1	P	
115	ADMIN MAN/S&C CLK	SGT	0141	A			1	M	
116	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	A			3	M	
117	GRAPHICS UNIT								
118	GRAPHICS ARTS NCO	SSGT	1461	A			1	P	
119	TOPO DRAFTSMAN	SGT	1441	A			1	M	
120	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1411	A			2	M	
121	FSCC								
122	FSC	LCOL	0802	C A		@1		-	
123	ASST FSC	MAJ	0802	C A		@1		-	
124	TIO	CAPT	0802	C A		@1		-	
125	WATCH OFFICER	LT	0802	C A		@2		-	
126	OPNS CHIEF	GSGT	0848	C A			@1	-	
127	OPNS ASSISTANT	SGT	0848	C A			@3	-	
128	WATCH NCO	CPL	0844	C A			@3	-	
129	SWBD/RADIO OPERATOR	LCPL	2511	C A			@3	-	
130	CLK/DRIVER	LCPL	0844	C A			@3	-	
131	QDSZ LNO	GSGT	0848	C A			@1	-	
132	QDSZ CHIEF	SGT	0848	C A			@1	-	
133	QDSZ OPNS ASST	CPL	0844	C A			@2	-	
134	DASC								
135	OIC	MAJ	6702	D A		@1		-	
136	SR AIR DIRECTOR	CAPT	6708	D A		@3		-	
137	AIR CON OFFICER (FW)	CAPT	9912	D A	@4			-	
138	AIR CON OFFICER (RW)	LT	9912	D A	@4			-	
139	AIR SUPP OPR	GSGT	6759	D A			@1	-	
140	WATCH CHIEF	SGT	6757	D A			@3	-	
141	AIR SUPP OPR (FW RIO)	SGT	6757	D A			@5	-	

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NO	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						NA	AM	ENL			
186	MAINT ADMIN CLK	CPL	6082	K	A			1	M		
187	EMBARKATION UNIT										
188	EMBARK O	MAJ	0430		A		2		P		
189	EMBARK O	CAPT	0430		A		1		P		
190	EMBARK ASST	GSGT	0431		A			2	P		
191	EMBARK ASST	SSGT	0431		A			1	P		
192	ENGINEER UNIT										
193	ENGINEER O Lt Col GENISTEAD	MAJ	1302		A		1		P		
194	ENGINEER EQUIPT O	CAPT	1310		A		1		P		
195	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
196	FOOD SERVICES UNIT										
197	FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	CAPT	3302		A		@1		-		
198	FOOD SERVICES TECH	GSGT	3381		A			@1	-		
199						2	16	21			
200	G-5 SECTION										
201	AC/S G-5 Mgt Sudduth	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
202	CIVIL AFFAIRS O CAPT ATKINSON	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
203	PERSONAL RESPONSE O	LCDR	4100						P	1	
204	PSYOPS O	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
205	ADMIN CHF	SSGT	0141		A			1	P		
206	PER RESPONSE NCO/ADMIN	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
207	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
208	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
209							3	4		1	
210	G-6 SECTION										
211	AC/S G-6 Col Lees (Lt Col Slawson)	LCOL	2502		A		1		P		
212	OPNS OFFICER	MAJ	2502		A		1		P		
213	PLANS OFFICER	MAJ	2502		A		1		P		
214	COMM CHIEF	MSGT	2591		A			1	P		
215	ASST COMM CHIEF	GSGT	2591		A			1	P		
216	ADMIN CHIEF	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
217	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
218							3	4			
219	COMPTROLLER SECTION										
220	AC/S COMPTROLLER	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
221	ASST COMPTROLLER	MAJ	9912		A	1			R		
222	DISBURSING OFFICER	MAJ	3402		A		@1		-		
223	FISCAL OFFICER	CAPT	3406		A		1		P		
224	BUDGET OFFICER	CAPT	3060		A		1		P		
225	COMPTROLLER CHIEF	MSGT	3471		A			1	P		
226	FISCAL CHIEF	GSGT	3471		A			1	P		
227	AVN SUPPLY MAN	SSGT	3071		A			1	P		
228	AVN SUPPLY MAN	SGT	3071		A			1	M		

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N O E	P A P	AUTHORIZED			W P N	OFF	ENL
						NA / CIV	AS / OFF	ENL			
229	FISCAL CLERK	SGT	3471		A			2	M		
230	ALLOT ACTG CLK	CPL	3471		A			2	M		
231	ADMIN CLERK/DRIVER	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
232						1	3	9			
233	ADJUTANT SECTION										
234	ADMIN UNIT										
235	ADJUTANT	MAJ	0130		A		1		P		
236	ASST ADJ/CASUALTY/CONGRINT OFF	LT	0130		A		1		P		
237	SECTION CHIEF	MSGT	0141		A			1	P		
238	ADMIN CHIEF	GSGT	0141		A			1	P		
239	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
240	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141		A			2	M		
241	MAIL/FILE CLERK	LCPL	0141		A			2	M		
242	GUARD MAIL DRIVER	LCPL	3531		A			1	M		
243	S&C UNIT										
244	OIC S&C FILES	LT	0130		A		1		P		
245	OIC REG PUBS	WO	0130		A		1		P		
246	NCOIC S&C FILES	SSGT	0141		A			1	P		
247	S&C MAN	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
248	S&C MAN	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
249	S&C MAN	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
250	REPRODUCTION UNIT										
251	NCOIC	SSGT	1521		A			1	P		
252	LITHOGRAPHER	SGT	1521		A			1	M		
253	LITHOGRAPHER	CPL	1521		A			1	M		
254	MESSAGE CENTER UNIT										
255	WATCH CHIEF	SSGT	0141		A			2	P		
256	DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141		A			2	M		
257	S&C DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141		A			2	M		
258	PERSONNEL UNIT										
259	PERSONNEL OFFICER	CAPT	0130		A		1		P		
260	ASST PER OFFICER	LT	0130		A		1		P		
261	PERSONNEL CHIEF	MSGT	0141		A			1	P		
262	ADMIN MAN	SSGT	0141		A			2	P		
263	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A			3	M		
264	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A			3	M		
265	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A			2	M		
266	CASUALTY UNIT										
267	NCOIC	GSGT	0141		A			1	P		
268	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A			2	M		
269	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141		A			2	M		
270	LIAISON UNIT (TRANSFAC)										
271	NCOIC	SSGT	0141		A			1	P		
272	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
273	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
274							6	40			

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOTE	P	A	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
							AA/CIV	AA/OPP	ENL			
275	CHAPLAIN SECTION											
276	CHAPLAIN	CDR	4100							U	1	
277											1	
278	CLUBS/EXCHANGE SECTION											
279	CLUBS OFF	CAPT	4130	H	A		@1			-		
280	EXCHANGE OFF	CAPT	4130	H	A		@1			-		
281	DENTAL SECTION											
282	DENTAL OFFICER	CDR	2200	I						-31		
283	JUDGE ADVOCATE SECTION											
284	JUDGE ADVOCATE C. L. HOLBEN (MCCANNIL)	LCOL	4402		A		1			P		
285	DEP JUDGE ADVOCATE	LCOL	4402		A		1			P		
286	ASST JUDGE ADVOCATE	MAJ	4402		A		1			P		
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402		A		12			P		
288	NAVY LAW SPECIALIST	LT	2500							P	1	
289	LEGAL ADMIN O	WO	4430		A		1			P		
290	LEGAL CHF	MSGT	4449		A				1	P		
291	ASST LEGAL CHF	GSGT	4421		A				1	P		
292	LEGAL REPORTER	SSGT	4423		A				2	P		
293	LEGAL CLERK	SSGT	4421		A				1	P		
294	LEGAL CLERK	SGT	4421		A				1	M		
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421		A				5	M		
296	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4423		A				1	M		
297	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423		A				4	M		
298	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4422		A				1	M		
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422		A				5	M		
300	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A				1	M		
301	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A				2	M		
302							16		25		1	
303	MEDICAL SECTION											
304	SURGEON CDR. ORILELY	CDR	2100							P	1	
305	ADMIN ASST LT. CDR. BROWN	LCDR	2300							P	1	
306	ADMIN CHIEF	HCM	0000							P		1
307	MEDICAL SUPPLY MAN	HMC	8442							P		1
308	PERS/REC CLERK	HM1	8442							P		1
309	PERS/REC CLERK	HM2	8442							P		1
310	CORPSMAN	HM2	8404							P		1
311											2	5
312	ORDNANCE SECTION											
313	AVIATION ORDNANCE MAN	MSGT	6511	K	A				1	P		
314									1			

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

HQ 111 MAP (Rear)

1 Jan 1971

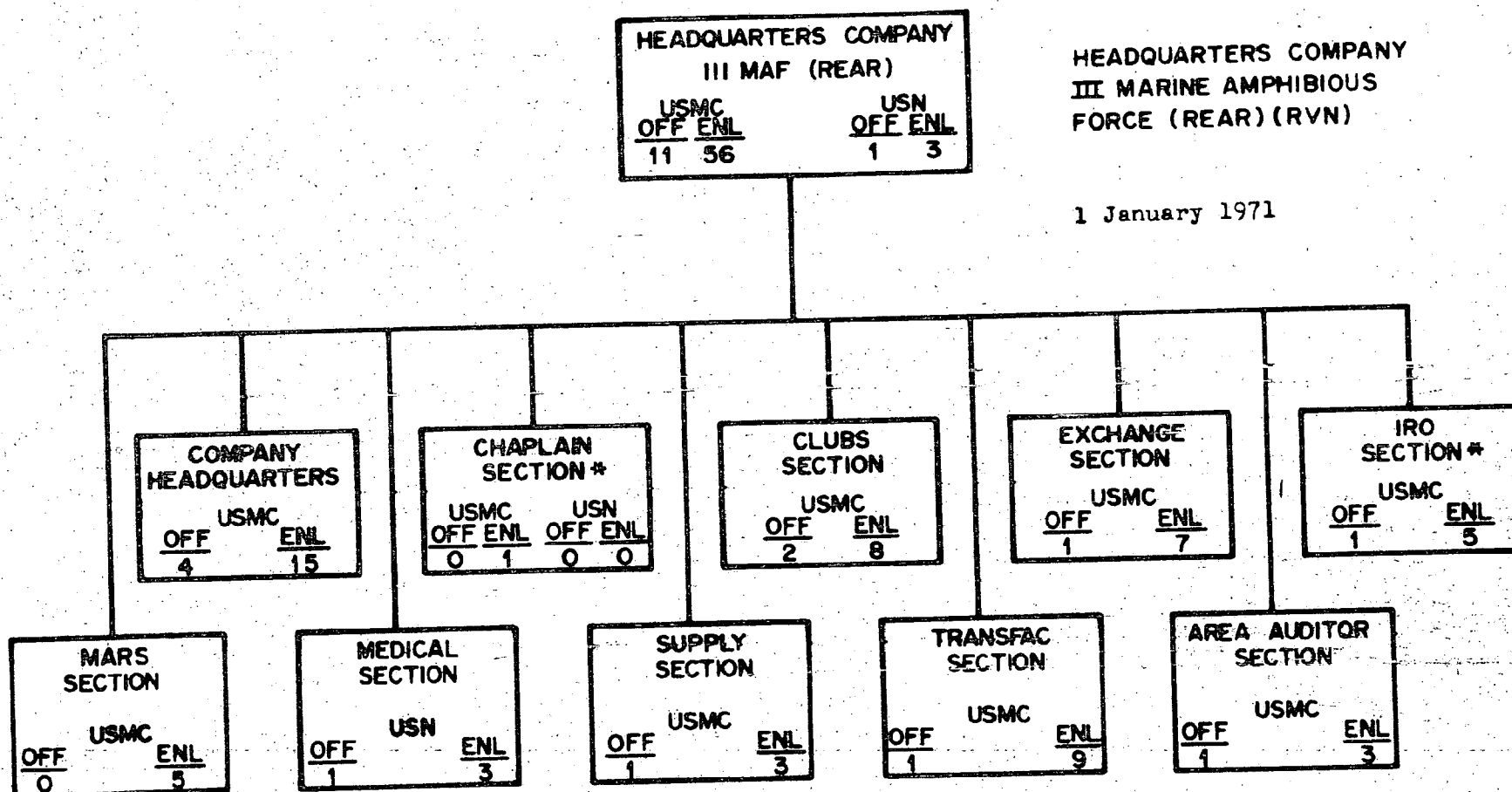
RECAPITULATION BY MOS										
LYNR MOS	GEN	COL	LT COL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	1ST LT	2ND LT	3RD LT	TOTAL
	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	
PURM COL	24 38	39 40	41 42	43 44	45 46	47 48	49 50	51 52	53 54	
NAVAL AVIATORS										
0202				1			1			2
7545							1			1
9907			2							2
9912				2	4	2	3			11
TOTAL		2	3	4	2	5				16
MARINE OFFICERS										
0130				3	2	4	1			10
0202				1	3	4				8
0210					1					1
0250					1					1
0402			2	4						6
0430				2	1					3
0805					1	3				4
1302				1						1
1310					1					1
2040					1					1
2502			1	2						3
3002				1						1
3060			1		1					2
3406					1					1
4003				1	1					2
4302					1					1
4402			2	1	12					15
4430							1			1
6002				1						1
6202					1					1
9903	2									2
9906		4								4
9908		1								1
9910		1	4	6	9	1				21
9911			1	2						3
9935					1					1
TOTAL	2	6	11	25	38	12	2			96
GRAND TOTAL										112

HQ III MAF (REAR)

1 Jan 1971

LINE NO	MOS	RECAPITULATION BY MOS										TOTAL
		GEN	COL	LT COL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	PLT	SGT	SP4	SP5	
PURCH COL		25 38	40 42	44 46	48 50	52 54	56 58	60 62	64 66	68 70	72 74	
ENLISTED												
0141		1	1	4	12	17	37	14	2			88
0142					1							1
0211					1							1
0231						1	3					4
0239			1	1	2							4
0241				1		1	1					3
0251					1							1
0431				2	1							3
0441				1		2	2	3				8
0491	1											1
1411							2					2
1441					1	1	1					3
1461					1							1
1521					1	1	1					3
2192			1									1
2591			1	1								2
3041							1					1
3051						1						1
3071				1	1	2						4
3091			1									1
3372					2							2
3471			1	1		2	2					6
3531							1	1				2
4111						1						1
4312						1	2					3
4313						1						1
4391				1								1
4421				1	1	1	5					8
4422						1	5					6
4423					2	1	4					7
4449			1									1
4631							2					2
4671					1							1
6082					1		1					2
6083				1								1
6291	1											1
6511			1									1
7041				1		3	3					7
8311						1						1
8421					1							1
8711			1	1	3							5
8921				1								1
9999	1											1
TOTAL		4	9	18	33	38	73	18	2			195

RECAPITULATION BY MOS																			
LINE NO	MOS	E-9		E-8		E-7		E-6		E-5		E-4		E-3		E-2		TOTAL	
PUNCH COL	26	29	38	39	40	43	44	47	48	52	53	57	58	61	63	67	68	72	73
NAVY	OFFICERS																		
	2100								1										1
	2300									1									1
	2500													1					1
	4100							1		1									2
	5100									1									1
	TOTAL							2		3				1					6
NAVY	ENLISTED																		
	0000		1																1
	8404										1								1
	8442						1		1		1								3
	TOTAL		1				1		1		2								5
																	GRAND TOTAL	11	



* 1 USMC OFFICER AND 1 USN OFFICER NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL. BILLETTS
CHARGEABLE TO ROLLS OF OTHER ORGANIZATION. SEE FOOTNOTES.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, III MAF (Rear)

USMC T/O

1 Jan 1971

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOTE	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						MA/CLIV	AS/OFF	ENL			
1	COMPANY HEADQUARTERS										
2	HEADQUARTERS SECTION										
3	CO CMDR/HQ CMDT Lt COL/ENHOLE	LCOL	9910		A		1		F		
4	EXEC OFF/CAR ADV	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
5	ASST EXEC OFF	LT	9910		A		1		P		
6	ADMIN/PERS OFF	LT	0130		A		1		P		
7	FIRST SGT/CAR ADV	FSGT	9999		A			1	P		
8	GUNNERY SGT/ED NCO	GSGT	0369		A			1	P		
9	ADMIN CHIEF	GSGT	0141		A			1	P		
10	PERSONNEL CHIEF/ORDERS CLK	SSGT	0141		A			1	F		
11	UNIT DIARY CLK	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
12	PROPERTY NCO	SGT	3041		A			1	M		
13	SPEC SERV/ATH NCO	SGT	8921		A			1	M		
14	POLICE SGT/BILLET NCO	SGT	8911		A			1	M		
15	ASST POLICE SGT/BILLET NCO	CPL	3041		A			1	M		
16	SRE CLK	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
17	CORRESPONDENCE CLK	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
18	S&C FILES/CLK-TYPIST	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
19	LEGAL CLK	LCPL	4421		A			1	M		
20	FIELD MUSIC/DRIVER	LCPL	5591		A			1	M		
21	MAIL ORDERLY/GD MAIL	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
22							4	15			
23	CHAPLAIN SECTION										
24	CHAPLAIN	CMDR	4100		A	A			-	21	
25	CHAPLAIN ASST	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
26								1			
27	CLUBS SECTION										
28	CLUBS OFF/CSA	CAPT	4130		A		1		F		
29	TREAS COM (C)	LT	9910		A		1		F		
30	TREAS SNCO CLUB	GSGT	9011		A			1	F		
31	TREAS ENL CLUB	SSGT	9011		A			1	F		
32	BOOKKEEPER	SSGT	4111		A			1	F		
33	BOOKKEEPER	SGT	4111		A			2	M		
34	CSA WHSE MGR	SSGT	3051		A			1	F		
35	WHSEMAN	LCPL	3051		A			1	M		
36	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
37							2	8			
38	EXCHANGE SECTION										
39	EXCHANGE OFF	CAPT	4130		A		1		F		
40	EXCHANGE CHIEF	GSGT	4131		A			1	F		
41	OPNS CHIEF	SSGT	4131		A			1	F		
42	EXCHANGE MAN	SGT	4131		A			1	M		
43	EXCHANGE MAN	CPL	4131		A			2	M		
44	EXCHANGE MAN	PVT	4131		A			2	M		
45							1	7			
46	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECTION										
47	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFF	MAJ	9910		B	A	21		-		
48	ASST IRO	LT	9910		A		1		F		
49	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CHIEF	GSGT	3041		A			1	F		
50	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MAN	SGT	3041		A			1	M		

USMC T/O

USMC T/O

1. CO III MAF REAR

1 Jan 1971

RECAPITULATION BY NOS																		
PUNCH COL	NOS	E-9		E-8		E-7		E-6		E-5		E-4		E-3		E-2		TOTAL
		29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43		
OFFICERS																		
	0130												1					1
	3002												1					1
	3102												1					1
	3410									1								1
	4130									2								2
	9910						1		1				3					5
	TOTAL						1		1	3			6					11
ENLISTED																		
	0141				2		1		1		5		3					12
	0311										2							2
	0369				1													1
	3041				1				3		3							7
	3051						1				1		1					3
	3141										2							2
	3441				1		1				1							3
	4111						1		2									3
	4131				1		1		1		2					2		7
	4421												1					1
	5591												1					1
	8151												3					3
	8611												1					1
	8911								1									1
	8921								1									1
	8981					1			1									2
	9011					1		1										2
	9999				1													1
	TOTALS				1		6		6		10		19		10		2	56
	GRAND TOTAL																	67
NAVY OFFICERS																		
	2100									1								1
NAVY ENLISTED																		
	8404							1		2								3

PLANNING DOCUMENT
FOR
BUILDING THE MAB HQ

LEGEND:

- ☐ TO BE FILLED 15 SEP
- ☐ TO BE FILLED 5-15 OCT BUT BY 15 OCT
- ☐ TO BE FILLED 5-15 NOV BUT BY 15 NOV
- ☐ TO BE FILLED 5-15 DEC BUT BY 15 DEC
- ☐ AVAILABLE FOR PLANNING 15 SEP/FULL TIME 15 DEC
- ☐ (1)(1)(2) - ONE IN SEP;ONE IN OCT;TWO IN DEC

LEGEND:

- RECOMMENDED SOURCE III MAF HEADQUARTERS ☐
- RECOMMENDED SOURCE 1STMARDIV ☐
- RECOMMENDED SOURCE FMAW ☐
- RECOMMENDED SOURCE FLC ☐
- RECOMMENDED SOURCE UNKNOWN/IMMATERIAL ☐

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O

PROPOSED

HEADQUARTERS 3rd MAB

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N	P	A	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
							NA/CIV	AS/OP	ENL			
1	MAB COMMAND SECTION											
2	BRIGADE COMMANDER	BOEN	9903	A	A		1			P		
3	AIDE-DE-CAMP	LT	9910		A		1			P		
4	SERGEANT MAJOR	SGTM	9999		A				1	P		
5	(2) COOK SPECIALIST	SSGT	3372		A				2	P		
6	STENOGRAPHER	SSGT	0112		A				1	P		
7	MV OPERATOR	CPL	3531		A				1	M		
8								2	5			
9	CHIEF OF STAFF SECTION											
10	CHIEF OF STAFF	COL	9906	A	A		1			P		
11	DEP C/S XXIV CORPS (AUG)	COL	9910		A		1			P		
12	STAFF SECRETARY	MAJ	0130		A		1			P		
13	PROTOCOL OFFICER	CAPT	9910		A		1			P		
14	ADMIN CHIEF	SGT	0111		A				1	P		
15	(2) ADMIN MAN	SGT	0111		A				2	M		
16	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
17								1	1			
18	G-1 SECTION											
19	AC/S G-1	COL	9910	B	A		1			P		
20	DEPUTY G-1	LCOL	9912	B	A	1				R		
21	ASSISTANT G-1	MAJ	0130		A		1			P		
22	ASSISTANT G-1	CAPT	9910		A		1			P		
23	ADMIN CHIEF	SGT	0111		A				1	P		
24	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0111		A				1	M		
25	CORRESPONDENCE CLK	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
26	STATISTICS CLK	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
27	FILES/DIRECTIVES CLK	LCPL	0111		A				1	M		
28	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	PVT	0111		A				1	M		
29	AWARDS UNIT											
30	AWARDS OFFICER	CAPT	0130		A		1			P		
31	AWARDS NCO	SGT	0111		A				1	M		
32	(2) ADMIN MAN	CPL	0111		A				2	M		
33	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0111		A				1	M		
34	ADMIN MAN	PVT	0111		A				1	M		
35							1	1	11			
36	G-2 SECTION											
37	EXECUTIVE UNIT											
38	AC/S G-2/SSO	COL	9910	B	A		1			P		
39	ASST G-2/ASSO	LCOL	9912	B	A	1				R		
40	ADMIN UNIT											
41	ADMIN OFF	LT	0130		A		1			P		
42	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A				1	P		
43	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0111		A				1	M		
44	ADMIN MAN(1)(1)(2)	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
45	MAP NCO	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
46	SAC FILES CLERK	CPL	0111		A				1	M		
47	COMBAT INTELL UNIT											

USMC T/O

SECRET

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						NA/Civ	AS/Off	ENL			
48	COMBAT INTELL OFF	MAJ	0202		A		1		P		
49	INTELL CHIEF	MSGT	0239		A			1	P		
50	PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202		A		1		P		
51	ASST PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202		A		1		P		
52	OOB ANALYST	SSGT	0239		A			1	P		
53	OOB ANALYST	SGT	0231		A			1	M		
54	OOB ANALYST	CPL	0231		A			1	M		
55	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1101		A			1	M		
56	COLLECTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202		A		1		P		
57	ASST COLLECTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202		A		1		P		
58	ITT/IT COORDINATOR	CAPT	0250		A		1		P		
59	KIT CARSON SCOUT NCO	SSGT	0251		A			1	P		
60	AIR INTELL OFFICER	LT	7545		A	1			P		
61	TARGET INFO CHIEF	SSGT	0239		A			1	P		
62	TARGET INFO ASST	CPL	0231		A			1	M		
63	IMAGERY INTERP CHIEF	SSGT	0211		A			1	P		
64	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	SGT	0211		A			1	M		
65	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	CPL	0211		A			1	M		
66	SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT										
67	SPECIAL INTELL OFF/ASSO	CAPT	0202		A		1		P		
68	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	SSGT	0239		A			1	P		
69	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	CPL	0231		A			1	M		
70	STAFF COUNTERINTELL UNIT										
71	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE OFF	CAPT	0210		A		1		P		
72	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE CHIEF	SSGT	0211		A			1	P		
73	AERIAL OBSERVATION UNIT										
74	CHIEF AERIAL OBSERVER	CAPT	0805		A		1		P		
75	(1) AERIAL OBSERVER	LT	0805		A		2		P		
76	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
77	COC WATCH UNIT										
78	COC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202		A	1			R		
79	(2) COC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202		A		2		P		
80						3	15	23			
81	G-3 SECTION										
82	AC/S G-3	COL	9906		A		1		P		
83	DC/S G-3 (AIR)	COL	9912		A	1			R		
84	PLANS/OPERATIONS UNIT										
85	OPERATIONS OFFICER/ASST G-3	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
86	ASST OPERATIONS OFFICER (ORND)	MAJ	9911		A		1		P		
87	ASST OPERATIONS OFF (ARTY)	MAJ	9911		A		1		P		
88	NGEO	LCDR	1105	C							
89	PLANS OFF	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
90	ASST PLANS OFF	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
91	ASST PLANS/PROG MARES/FORSTAT	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
92	ASST PLANS/HISTORICAL RPTS	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
93	PSYOPS/RT&E	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
94	AIR OPERATIONS UNIT										
95	AIR OPERATIONS OFF/ASST G-3	LCOL	9912		A	1			R		
96	(2) ASST OPNS OFF (FW & RW)	MAJ	9912		A	2			R		

USMC T/O

SECRET

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						NA	CIV	AS/OP			
97	(2) FRAGGER (RW & FW)	LT	9912		A	2			R		
98	AVIATION REPORTS OFF	MAJ	4003		A			1	P		
99	ASST AVN REPORTS OFF	CAPT	9912		A	1			R		
100	OPNS ANALYSIS OFF	CAPT	9935		A			1	P		
101	AVIATION RPTS CHF CLK	GSQT	7041		A				1 P		
102	(4) NON-AUTO RPTS NCO	SGT	7041		A				2 M		
103	AUTOMATED RPTS NCO	SGT	7041		A				1 M		
104	(2) NON-AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041		A				2 M		
105	AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041		A				1 M		
106	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141		A				1 M		
107	LIAISON UNIT										
108	LIAISON OFFICER XXIV CORPS	MAJ	9912		A			1	P		
109	LN OFF MACV / 7TH AIR FORCE	MAJ	9912		A	1			R		
110	ADMIN UNIT										
111	PLANS/OPERATIONS CHF	MSGT	8711		A				1 P		
112	ASST OPERATIONS CHF	GSQT	8711		A				1 P		
113	ADMIN ASSISTANT	SSGT	0141		A				1 P		
114	ADMIN MAN/S&C CLK	SGT	0141		A				1 M		
115	ADMIN MAN (1)(2)	CPL	0141		A				4 M		
116	GRAPHICS UNIT										
117	GRAPHICS ARTS NCO	SSGT	1461		A				1 P		
118	TOPO DRAFTSMAN	SGT	1441		A				1 M		
119	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1411		A				1 M		
120	FSCC										
121	FSC	LCOL	0802	C	A			01	-		
122	ASST FSC	MAJ	0802	C	A			01	-		
123	TIO	CAPT	0802	C	A			01	-		
124	NGLO	LCPL	1105	C					-	01	
125	AIR OFF	MAJ	9912	C	A	01			-		
126	(3) WATCH OFF	CAPT	0802	C	A			03	-		
127	OPNS CHIEF	GSQT	0848	C	A				01	-	
128	(3) OPNS ASST	SGT	0848	C	A				03	-	
129	(3) WATCH SGT	CPL	0844	C	A				03	-	
130	(3) SWBD/RADIO OPR	LCPL	2511	C	A				03	-	
131	CLK/DRIVER	LCPL	0844	C	A				01	-	
132	QDSZ LNO	MAJ	0802	C	A			01	-		
133	QDSZ CHIEF	SSGT	0848	C	A				01	-	
134	(2) QDSZ OPNS ASST	CPL	0844	C	A				02	-	
135	DASC										
136	OIC	MAJ	6702	D	A	01			-		
137	ASST OIC	CAPT	6702	D	A	01			-		
138	(3) AIR CON OFF (FW)	CAPT	9912	D	A	03			-		
139	(3) AIR CON OFF (RW)	LT	9912	D	A	03			-		
140	AIR SUPP OPR	MSGT	6759	D	A				01	-	
141	(3) WATCH CHIEF	GSQT	6757	D	A				03	-	
142	(3) AIR SUPP OPR (FW RIO)	SGT	6757	D	A				03	-	
143	(3) AIR SUPP OPR (RW RIO)	SGT	6757	D	A				03	-	
144	(3) TAR OPR	CPL	6757	D	A				03	-	
145	(3) BAVA PLANE	CPL	6757	D	A				03	-	
146	DOC										

USMC T/O**SECRET**

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOTE	P	A	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
							AA/CLV	AA/OPF	ENL			
147	OIC	MAJ	9910	A				1		P		
148	(2) WATCH OFF	CAPT	9910	A				2		P		
149	WATCH OFF	CAPT	9912	A			1			R		
150	RPTS/ADMIN/STATISTICS NCO	SSGT	0141	A					1	P		
151	WATCH NCO (1) (3)	SSGT	8711	A					3	P		
152	JOURNAL CLK (2) (1)	CPL	0141	A					3	M		
153	TOPOGRAPHIC DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1141	A					1	M		
154							9	15	27			
155	G-4 SECTION											
156	EXECUTIVE UNIT											
157	AC/S G-4	COL	9910	A				1		P		
158	ADMIN UNIT											
159	LOG CHIEF	MGST	0491	A					1	P		
160	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0141	A					1	P		
161	(2) LOG MAN	CPL	0441	A					2	M		
162	OPERATIONS UNIT											
163	OPERATIONS OFF/ASST G-4	LCOL	0402	A				1		P		
164	ASST OPS OFF	MAJ	9912	A			1			P		
165	ASST OPS OFF	MAJ	0402	A				1		P		
166	ASST OPS OFF	CAPT	0402	A				1		P		
167	LOG MAN	SGST	0441	A					1	P		
168	MARES NCO (AV)	SGST	0441	A					1	P		
169	LOG MAN (MARES)	SGT	0441	A					1	M		
170	LOG MAN	SGT	0441	A					1	M		
171	LOG MAN	LCPL	0441	A					1	M		
172	PLANS UNIT											
173	PLANS OFF	LCOL	0402	A				1		P		
174	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	A					1	M		
175	AIRCRAFT LOG/MAIN UNIT											
176	LOGISTICS OFF	LCOL	9912	A			1			P		
177	AIRCRAFT MAINT OFF	MAJ	6002	A				1		P		
178	AVIONICS OFF	CAPT	6202	A				1		P		
179	OIC STRAAD	CAPT	6002	E A				1		-		
180	NAESU COORDINATOR	CAPT	6002	E A				1		-		
181	SYSTEMS ANALYST OFF (3M)	CAPT	4003	A				1		P		
182	AVIONICS CHIEF	MGST	6291	A					1	P		
183	AVIATION MAINT DATA ANAL	SGST	6083	A					1	P		
184	AVIATION MAINT DATA ANAL	SSGT	6083	A					1	P		
185	ACFT/PPACCTY CLK	SSGT	6082	A					1	P		
186	MAINT ADMIN CLK	CPL	6082	A					1	M		
187	SOAP LAB TECH	SGST	6034	A					1	P		
188	SOAP LAB MAN	SGT	6034	A					1	M		
189	EMBARKATION UNIT											
190	EMBARK OFF	MAJ	0430	A				1		P		
191	EMBARK ASST	SGST	0431	A					1	P		
192	ENGINEER UNIT											
193	ENGINEER OFF	MAJ	1302	A				1		P		
194	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	A					1	M		
195	FOOD SERVICES UNIT											

USMC T/O**SECRET**

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOTE	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						AA/CIV	AA/OPF	ENL			
196	FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	CAPT	3302		A		1		P		
197	FOOD SERVICES TECH	SGST	3381		A			1	P		
198	MOTOR TRANSPORT UNIT										
199	MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	MAJ	3502		A		1		P		
200	MOTOR TRANSPORT CHIEF	MSGT	3519		A			1	P		
201	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
202						2	12	22			
203	G-5 SECTION										
204	AC/S G-5	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
205	CIVIL AFFAIRS OFF	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
206	PERSONAL RESPONSE OFF	LCPL	1100						U	1	
207	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A			1	P		
208	PERS RESP NCO/ADMIN MAN	SGT	0111		A			1	M		
209	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
210							2	3		1	
211	G-6 SECTION										
212	AC/S G-6	LCOL	2502		A		1		P		
213	OPNS OFFICER	MAJ	2502		A		1		P		
214	PLANS OFFICER	MAJ	2502		A		1		P		
215	LNO COMM SUPT CO	CAPT	2502	F	A		01		-		
216	COMM CHIEF	MSGT	2591		A			1	P		
217	ASST COMM CHIEF	SGST	2591		A			1	P		
218	ADMIN CHIEF	SGT	0111		A			1	M		
219	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
220							3	4			
221	COMPTROLLER SECTION										
222	AC/S COMPTROLLER	LCOL	9910	B	A		1		P		
223	ASST COMPTROLLER	MAJ	9912	B	A	1			R		
224	BDE DISBURSING OFF	MAJ	3102	G	A		01		-		
225	FISCAL OFFICER	CAPT	3106		A		1		P		
226	BUDGET OFFICER	CAPT	3060		A		1		P		
227	COMPTROLLER CHIEF	MSGT	3171		A			1	P		
228	FISCAL CHIEF	SGST	3171		A			1	P		
229	AVN SUPPLY MAN	SSGT	3071		A			1	P		
230	AVN SUPPLY MAN	SGT	3071		A			1	M		
231	(2) FISCAL CLERK	SGT	3171		A			2	M		
232	(2) ALLOT ACTG CLK	CPL	3171		A			2	M		
233	ADMIN CLERK	CPL	0111		A			1	M		
234						1	3	9			
235	ADJUTANT SECTION										
236	ADMIN UNIT										
237	ADJUTANT	MAJ	0130		A		1		P		
238	ASST ADJ/CASUALTY/CONGRINT OFF	LT	0130		A		1		P		
239	SECTION CHIEF	MSGT	0111		A			1	P		
240	ADMIN CHIEF	SGST	0111		A			1	P		
241	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0111		A			1	M		

USMC T/O

SECRET

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N O E	P A P	AUTHORIZED			W H N	OFF	ENL
						AA/CIV	AA/OPS	ENL			
242	ADMIN MAN (1) (1)	CPL	0141		A				2	M	
243	(2) MAIL/FILE CLERK	LCPL	0141		A				2	M	
244	GUARD MAIL DRIVER	LCPL	3531		A				1	M	
245	S&C UNIT										
246	OIC S&C FILES	LT	0130		A		1		P		
247	OIC REG PUBS	WO	0130		A		1		P		
248	NCOIC S&C FILES	SSGT	0141		A				1	P	
249	S&C MAN	SGT	0141		A				1	M	
250	S&C MAN	CPL	0141		A				1	M	
251	S&C MAN	LCPL	0141		A				1	M	
252	REPRODUCTION UNIT										
253	NCOIC	SSGT	1521		A				1	P	
254	LITHOGRAPHER	SGT	1521		A				1	M	
255	LITHOGRAPHER	CPL	1521		A				1	M	
256	MESSAGE CENTER UNIT										
257	(2) WATCH CHIEF	SSGT	0141		A				2	P	
258	(4) DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141		A				2	M	
259	(6) S&C DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141		A				2	M	
260	PERSONNEL UNIT										
261	PERSONNEL OFFICER	CAPT	0130		A		1		P		
262	PERSONNEL CHIEF	MSGT	0141		A				1	P	
263	ADMIN MAN	SSGT	0141		A				1	P	
264	(2) ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A				2	M	
265	(2) ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141		A				2	M	
266	CASUALTY UNIT										
267	NCOIC	SSGT	0141		A				1	P	
268	(2) ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A				2	M	
269	(2) ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A				2	M	
270	LIAISON UNIT (TRANSFAC)										
271	NCOIC	SSGT	0141		A				1	P	
272	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A				1	M	
273	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141		A				1	M	
274							5		35		
275	CHAPLAIN SECTION										
276	CHAPLAIN	CDR	4100						1		
277											
278	CLUBS/EXCHANGE SECTION										
279	CLUBS OFF	CAPT	4130 H				01		-		
280	EXCHANGE OFF	CAPT	4130 H				01		-		
281	DENTAL SECTION										
282	DENTAL OFFICER	CDR	2200 I						- 01		
283	JUDGE ADVOCATE SECTION										
284	RDE JUDGE ADVOCATE	LCOL	4402		A		1		P		
285	ASST JUDGE ADVOCATE	MAJ	4402		A		1		P		
286	TRIAL/DEFENSE COUNSEL (5) (6)	CAPT	4402		A		11		P		
287	NAVY LAW SPECIALIST	LT	2205						P	1	

USMC T/O

SECRET

SECRET**USMC T/O PROPOSED**

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	NOE	PAP	AUTHORIZED			WPN	OFF	ENL
						NA/CIV	AS/OPP	ENL			
288	LEGAL CHIEF	MSGT	4449		A			1	P		
289	ASST LEGAL CHIEF	GSGT	4421		A			1	P		
290	(2) LEGAL REPORTER	SSGT	4423		A			2	P		
291	LEGAL CLERK	SGT	4421		A			1	M		
292	(5) LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421		A			5	M		
293	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4423		A			1	M		
294	(4) LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423		A			4	M		
295	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4422		A			1	M		
296	(5) LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422		A			5	M		
297	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		A			1	M		
298	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141		A			1	M		
299							13	23		1	
300	MEDICAL SECTION										
301	SURGEON	CDR	2100						P	1	
302	ADMIN ASST	LCDR	2300						P	1	
303	ADMIN CHIEF	HCMC	0000						P		
304	MEDICAL SUPPLY MAN	HMC	8442						P		
305	PERS/REC CLERK	HMI	8442						P		
306	PERS/REC CLERK	HM2	8442						P		
307	CORPSMAN	HM2	8404						P		
308										2	5
309	ORDNANCE SECTION										
310	ORDNANCE OFF	MAJ	2002		A		1		P		
311	ORDNANCE OFF	CAPT	6502		A		1		P		
312	AVIATION ORDNANCE MAN	MSGT	6511		A			1	P		
313	AMMO TECH	SSGT	2311		A			1	P		
314	AVIATION ORDNANCE MAN	SGT	6511		A			1	M		
315	ORDNANCE SUPPLY CLERK	CPL	3071		A			1	M		
316							2	4			
317	POSTAL SECTION										
318	POSTAL OFFICER	CAPT	0160		G A		21				
319	PUBLIC AFFAIRS SECTION										
320	PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER	CAPT	4302		A		1		P		
321	PUBLIC AFFAIRS CHIEF	GSGT	4391		A			1	P		
322	PHOTOGRAPHER	SSGT	4671		A			1	P		
323	PRESS INFO MAN	SGT	4312		A			1	M		
324	PRESS INFO MAN	SGT	4313		A			1	M		
325	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141		A			1	M		
326	PRESS INFO MAN (1)(1)	CPL	4312		A			2	M		
327	PHOTOGRAPHER (1)(1)	CPL	4631		A			2	M		
328							1	9			
329	SPECIAL SERVICES SECTION										
330	SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	MAJ	9910		A		1		P		
331	CAREER PLANNER	CAPT	9910		A		1		P		
332	CUSTODIAN REC FUND/ED OFF	LT	9910		A		1		P		

USMC T/O**SECRET**

SECRET

24 JULY 1970

USMC T/O PROPOSED

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	N	P	AUTHORIZED			W	OFF	ENL
						NA	AS	ENL			
333	SPECIAL SERV CHIEF	GSST	8921		A			1	P		
334	CAREER PLAN/ED NCO	SSST	8421		A			1	P		
335	FILM DISTRIB MAN	SGT	8311		A			1	M		
336	BOOKKEEPER	SGT	1111		A			1	M		
337	WAREHOUSEMAN	SGT	3051		A			1	M		
338	(2) ADMIN CLERK	CPL	0113		A			2	M		
339							3	7			
340	SUPPLY SECTION										
341	SUPPLY OFF	LTCOL	3002		A		1		P		
342	SUPPLY OFF (AVN)	LCOL	3060		A		1		P		
343	SUPPLY OFF	MAJ	3002		A		1		P		
344	SUPPLY CHIEF	MSST	3091		A			1	P		
345	ASST SUPPLY CHIEF (AVN)	MSST	3071		A			1	P		
346	SUPPLY CLERK	CPL	3011		A			1	M		
347	SUPPLY CLERK (AVN)	CPL	3071		A			1	M		
348	SUPPLY CLERK	LCPL	3011		A			1	M		
349							3	5			
350	INSPECTOR SECTION										
351	INSPECTOR	LCOL	9910		A		1		P		
352	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0111		A			1	P		
353	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0111		A			1	M		
354							1	2			
355	PROVOST MARSHAL SECTION										
356	PROVOST MARSHAL	MAJ	9911	J	A		1		P		
357	ORGANIZATIONAL TOTALS	NA				16					
358		MAR	OFF				88				
359		MAR	ENL					193			
360		NAV	OFF						5		
361		NAV	ENL							5	
362	FOOTNOTES:										
363	A. WHEN THE BRIGADE CMDR IS A										
364	NAVAL AVIATOR THE C/S WILL										
365	BE A GROUND OFFICER OR VICE										
366	VERSA.										
367	B. WHEN THE SECTION HEAD IS AN										
368	AVIATOR THE ASST OR DEPUTY										
369	WILL BE A GROUND OFFICER OR										
370	VICE VERSA.										
371	C. NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS, CHARGE-										
372	ABLE TO DET HQS BTRY ARTY REGT										

USMC T/O**SECRET**

USMC T/O PROPOSED

USMC T/O

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 3D MAB (PROPOSED)

24 JULY 1970

		RECAPITULATION BY MOS											
LINE NO	MOS		GEN	COL	LT COL	MAJ	CAPT	LT					
		E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1			
		29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
N/A	0202							1				1	
	7545							1				1	
	9912			1	4	5	2	2				14	
	TOTALS			1	4	5	2	4				16	
OFF	0130					3	2	3	1			9	
	0202					1	3	4				8	
	0210						1					1	
	0250						1					1	
	0402				2	1	1					4	
	0430					1						1	
	0805						1	2				3	
	1302					1						1	
	2002					1						1	
	2502				1	2						3	
	3002				1	1						2	
	3060				1		1					2	
	3302						1					1	
	3406						1					1	
	3502					1						1	
	4003					1	1					2	
	4302						1					1	
	4402				1	1	11					13	
	6002					1						1	
	6202						1					1	
	6502						1					1	
	9903		1									1	
	9906			1								1	
	9908			2								2	
	9910			4	5	7	6	2				24	
	9911					2						2	
	9935						1					1	
	TOTALS		1	76	1011	24	34	11	1			88	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1) SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 3D MAB (PROPOSED)

24 JULY 1970

RECAPITULATION BY MOS																					SECRET
LINE NO	MOS	GEN		COL		LT COL		MAJ		CAPT		LT		E-3		E-1		TOTAL			
		E-2	E-4	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-1	E-2	E-4	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-1				
PUNCH COL	76	29	38	39	40	43	44	47	48	52	53	57	58	62	63	67	68	72	71	75	
ENL	0141		1		1			4		11		16		34		14		2		83	
	0142									1										1	
	0211									1										1	
	0231											1		3						4	
	0239				1			1		2										4	
	0241							1				1		1						3	
	0251									1										1	
	0431							1												1	
	0441							2				2		2		1				7	
	0491		1																	1	
	1411													1						1	
	1441											1		2						3	
	1461									1										1	
	1521									1		1		1						3	
	2311									1										1	
	2591				1			1												2	
	3041													1		1				2	
	3051											1								1	
	3071							1		1		1		2						5	
	3091				1															1	
	3372									2										2	
	3381							1												1	
	3471				1			1				2		2						6	
	3519				1															1	
	3531													1		1				2	
	4111											1								1	
	4312											1		2						3	
	4313											1								1	
	4391							1												1	
	4421							1				1		5						7	
	4422											1		5						6	
	4423									2		1		4						7	
	4449				1															1	
	4631													2						2	
	4671									1										1	
	6034							1				1								2	
	6082									1				1						2	
	6083							1		1										2	
	6291		1																	1	
	6511				1							1								2	
	7041							1				3		3						7	
	8311											1								1	
	8421									1										1	
	8711				1			1		3										5	
	8921							1												1	
	9099		1																	1	
	TOTALS		4		9			20		31		38		72		17		2		193	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 3D MAB (PROPOSED)

24 JULY 1970

[illegible]

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 3dMAB

14 April 1971

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
1	MAB COMMAND SECTION							
2	BRIGADE COMMANDER	MGEN	9903	ARMSTRONG, A. J.	MGEN	9903		
3	AIDE-DE-CAMP	CAPT	9910	FINNERAN, P. J.	CAPT	7583	JUL71	
4	SERGEANT MAJOR	SGTMAJ	9999	MERVOSH, M.	SGTMAJ	9999	FEB72	
5	COOK SPECIALIST	SSGT	3372	HARGROVE, J. M.	MSGT	3382	MAR72	
5	COOK SPECIALIST	SSGT	3372	COVINGTON, L. J.	SSGT	3372	AUG71	
6	STENOGRAPHER	SSGT	0142	BAQUI, G. A.	GYSGT	0142	FEB72	
7	MV OPERATOR	CPL	3531	BURDETT, J. C.	SGT	3531	JAN72	
8	DEPUTY BRIGADE COMDR	BGEN	9903	SIMMONS, E. H.	BGEN	9903		
8A	AIDE-DE-CAMP	LT	9910	O'HARA, M. J.	1STLT	0302	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
8B	COOK SPECIALIST	LCPL	3372	O'CONNER, O. A.	LCPL	3371	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
9	CHIEF OF STAFF SECTION							
10	CHIEF OF STAFF	COL	9910	FRANKOVIC, B. J.	COL	9907	JUL71	
11	DEP C/S XXIV CORPS (AUG)	COL	9910	KERSEY, R.	COL	9907	AUG71	
11A	REDEPLOYMENT OFFICER	MAJ	9910	DOWLING, E. H.	MAJ	0302	AUG71	
12	STAFF SECRETARY	MAJ	0130	ROBINSON, C. M.	MAJ	0802	AUG71	
13	PROTOCOL OFFICER	CAPT	9910	HART, J. G.	CAPT	7521	JUN71	
	ADMIN CHIEF	GYSGT	0141	KRUEGER, D. D.	SSGT	0141	JAN72	
	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	RYAN, C. M.	SGT	0141	JAN72	

DH BAW PC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
15	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	SAUERWEIN, J. J.	LCPL	0141	DEC 71	
15A	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141	PETERSON, C. J.	LCPL	0141	SEP 71	OVERSTAFF
16	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	MILLER, J. E.	LCPL	0141	OCT 71	
18	G-1 SECTION							
19	AC/S G-1	COL	9906	OLTMER, L. J.	COL	9907	JUL 71	
20	DEPUTY G-1	LCOL	9912	LUTZ, T. J. JR.	LTCOL	0302	OCT 71	
20A	DEPUTY G-1/SERVICES	LTCOL	9910	AVERA, B. L.	MAJ	0302	AUG 71	
21	ASSIST G-1	MAJ	0130	GORDON, J. T.	MAJ	7564	NOV 71	
22	ADMIN OFFICER	CAPT	9910	FUGERA, F. J.	CAPT	0130	SEP 71	
22A	ASSIST G-1/MMS	MAJ	4002	BROWN, E. W.	MAJ	4002	AUG 71	OVERSTAFF
22B	MMS MAN	SGT	4000	WOLF, E. G.	SGT	0141	OCT 71	OVERSTAFF
22C	LV PROGRAM NCO-SAIGON	MSGT	0141	SIMPSON, J. P.	MSGT	0848	AUG 71	OVERSTAFF
22D	ASSIST G-1/PERSONNEL	CAPT	0130	BEGGS, B. F.	CAPT	0130	AUG 71	OVERSTAFF
23	ADMIN CHIEF	GYSGT	0141	DICKSON, T.	GYSGT	0141	JAN 72	
24	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	BAILEY, E. R.	SGT	0141	DEC 71	
25	CORRES CLK	CPL	0141	BERNAL, E.	LCPL	0141	DEC 71	
25A	R&R LIAISON NCO	SSGT	3141	LIGON, W. E.	SSGT	0369	SEP 71	OVERSTAFF
26	STATISTICS CLK	CPL	0141	REARDON, R. E.	PFC	0141	NOV 71	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
27	FILES/DIRECTIVES CLK	LCPL	0141	STANCIL, W. H.	CPL	0141	FEB72	
28	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	PVT	0141	REINER, P. T.	PFC	0141	JAN72	
29	AWARDS UNIT							
30	AWARDS OFFICER	CAPT	0130	STRAUSS, G. M.	1STLT	1302	JUN71	
31	AWARDS NCO	SGT	0141	BOGGS, C. E.	GYSGT	0141	JAN72	
32	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	THOMAS, C. E.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
32	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	FARRIS, S. L.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
33	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	KERSTETTER, G. L.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
34	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	PVT	0141	WINLAND, W. G.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
36	G-2 SECTION							
37	EXECUTIVE UNIT							
38	AC/S, G-2/SSO	COL	9906	HUNT, F. J.	COL	9906	JUL71	
39	ASST G-2/ASSO	LTCOL	0202	JONES, R. K.	LTCOL	1802	SEP71	
40	ADMIN UNIT							
41	ADMIN OFF	LT	0130	MADDEN, S. F.	1STLT	0302	JUN71	
42	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0141	GROVE, B. K.	MOYSGT	0291	AUG71	
43	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	HENKE, R. L.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
44	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	SANDOVAL, H. S.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	
44	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	THATCHER, J. W.	LCPL	0141	DEC71	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LJNE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
44	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	HARRINGTON, R. P. II	PFC	0141	AUG71	
45	MAP NCO	CPL	0141	FEARING, E. J.	CPL	0141	AUG71	
46	S&C FILES CLK	CPL	0141	MURRAY, R. E.	PFC	0141	AUG71	
47	COMBAT INTELL UNIT							
48	COMBAT INTELL OFF	MAJ	0202	BRAUN, R. G.	MAJ	0302	NOV71	
49	INTELL CHIEF	MSGT	0239	STANKOWSKI, R. P.	MGYSGT	0291	OCT71	
50	PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202	ADAMS, P. L.	1STLT	0802	NOV71	
51	ASST PRODUCTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202	JOHNSON, M. O.	1STLT	1802	OCT71	
52	OOB ANALYST	SSGT	0239	STATHAM, D. E.	MSGT	0239	JAN72	
53	OOB ANALYST	SGT	0231	AMMON, J. W.	SGT	0239	JUL71	
54	OOB ANALYST	CPL	0231	CARPENTER, W. R.	SGT	0231	DEC71	
55	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1441	SANDERS, W. J.	CPL	1441	JUL71	
56	COLLECTIONS OFFICER	CAPT	0202	SEYMOUR, W. D.	MAJ	0302	JUL71	
57	ASST COLLECTIONS OFFICER	LT	0202	HEALEY, P. N.	CWO4	0202	OCT71	
58	ITT/IT COORDINATOR	CAPT	0250	CROSBY, A. B.	CAPT	0302	SEP71	
60	AIR INTELL OFFICER	LT	7545	AMBERSON, W. D.	CAPT	0202	NOV71	
61	TARGET INFO CHIEF	GSGT	0239	BERNARD, F. A.	GSGT	0239	DEC71	
62	TARGET INFO ASST	CPL	0231	STUECK, M. H.	SGT	0231	NOV71	
63	IMAGERY INTERP CHIEF	GSGT	0241	THOMAS, J. E.	GSGT	0241	JUL71	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
64	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	SGT	0241	WILKENS, M. E.	MSGT	0241	AUG71	
65	IMAGERY INTERP ASST	CPL	0241	RICHARDS, J. M.	SGT	0241	SEP71	
66	SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT							
67	SPECIAL INTELL OFF/ASSO	CAPT	0202	KNEPP, D. R.	MAJ	0302	NOV71	
68	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	SSGT	0239	HOLLINGS, M. B.	MSGT	0239	JAN72	
69	SPECIAL INTELL ASST	CPL	0231	GIBBONS, G. J.	SGT	0231	NOV71	
70	STAFF COUNTER INTEL UNIT							
71	COUNTER INTEL OFF	CAPT	0210	BURTSON, W. A.	MAJ	0302 0210	SEP71	
72	COUNTER INTEL CHIEF	SSGT	0211	HAMBY, W.W.	MSGT	0211	JUL71	
73	AERIAL OBSERVATION UNIT							
74	CHIEF AERIAL OBSERVER	CAPT	0805	MCCOLLUM, M. G.	CAPT	0805	JUL71	
75	AERIAL OBSERVER	LT	0805	SEYBOLD, G. C.	CWO3	0802	JUL71	
75	AERIAL OBSERVER	LT	0805	ARAGON, G. P.	CWO2	0805	JUL71	
75	AERIAL OBSERVER	LT	0805	MYERS, R.	1STLT	0302	DEC71	
76	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	POEHLMANN, D. G.	LCPL	0141	AUG71	
77	COC WATCH UNIT							
78	COC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202	YOPP, C. H. JR.	1STLT	0302	DEC71	
79	COC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202	STILES, C. H.	1STLT	0801	NOV71	
79	COC WATCH OFFICER/TIO	LT	0202	BASS, B. H.	WO-1	0202	JAN72	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
81	G-3 SECTION							
82	AC/S G-3	COL	9906	DENNY, R. C.	COL	9907	AUG71	
83	DC/S G-3	COL	9907	UTTER, L.	COL	9906	JUL71	
83A	ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER	LT	0130	YOUNG, A. V.	1STLT	0302	DEC71	OVERSTAFF
84	OPERATIONS UNIT							
85	OPERATIONS O/ASST G-3	LCOL	9911	TURNER, K. E.	LCOL	0302	DEC71	
86	ASST OPN O (GRND)	MAJ	9911	KAUFFMAN, F. M.	MAJ	0302	AUG71	
87	ASST OPN O (ARTY)	MAJ	9911	CARR, R. S. JR.	MAJ	0802	JUL71	
88	NGFO	LCDR	1100	OHERRIN, W. F.	LCDR	1100	SEP71	
89	PLANS UNIT							
90	PLANS O/ASST G-3	LCOL	9910	MEYERS, J. F.	LCOL	0302	AUG71	
91	ASST PLANS O	MAJ	9910	MILLER, J. K.	MAJ	0302	JUL71	
91A	ASST PLANS RETROGRADE	CAPT	9910	ABLOWICH, R. E.	CAPT	0302	OCT71	
92	ASST PLANS/HIST RPT O	CAPT	9910	RATLIFF, A.	CAPT	7565	JUN71	
93	AIR OPERATIONS UNIT							
94	AIR OPN O/ASST G-3	LCOL	9912	BROWN, G. L.	LCOL	7562	AUG71	
95	ASST OPN O (FW/RW)	MAJ	9912	BURKLEY, G. W.	MAJ	7511	JUL71	
95	ASST OPN O (FW/RW)	MAJ	9912	SHEEHAN, R. J.	MAJ	7565	JUL71	
96	FRAGGER (FW/RW)	LT	9912	KING, P. J.	1STLT	7562	JUL71	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
96	FRAGGER (FW/RW)	LT	9912	CAPITO, J. W.	1STLT	7522	JUL 71	
97	REPORTS UNIT							
98	AVN RPTS O	MAJ	4003	PHELAN, H. J.	MAJ	6704	NOV 71	
99	ASST AVN RPTS O	CAPT	9912	KEMPF, R. P.	CAPT	0802	JUL 71	
100	PROG MARES/FORSTAT O	MAJ	9910	GUY, J. W.	MAJ	0302	DEC 71	
101	OPN ANALYSIS O	CAPT	9935	BACKUS, L. A.	CAPT	7522	AUG 71	
102	AVN RPTS CHIEF CLK	SGT	7041	EVANS, D. C.	SGT	7041	JAN 72	
103	NON-AUTO RPTS NCO	SGT	7041	ARRANTS, W. V.	SGT	7041	SEP 71	
103	NON-AUTO RPTS NCO	SGT	7041	BURROUGHS, D. L.	SGT	5711/ 7041	JUL 71	
104	AUTOMATED RPTS NCO	SGT	7041	KEHE, T. C.	SGT	7041	AUG 71	
105	NON AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041	SACCONI, I. W.	SGT	7041	DEC 71	
105	NON AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041	MUSIELSKI, P. R.	CPL	7041	JAN 72	
106	AUTOMATED RPTS CLK	CPL	7041	BOSCO, T. R.	CPL	7041	JUL 71	
107	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	SPESS, C. R.	CPL	0141	JUL 71	
108	LIAISON UNIT							
109	LIAISON O/XXIV CORPS	MAJ	9910	VINCENT, N. H.	MAJ	0302	DEC 71	
110	LNO MACV/7THAF	COL	9907	WARREN, S. G.	COL	9907	OCT 71	
110A	ASST LNO MACV/7TH AF	CAPT	9910	BAKER, C. W.	1STLT	1802	DEC 71	
110B	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	HALSEY, D. L.	CPL	0141	AUG 71	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
110C	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	3576	MILLER, G. W.	CPL	3516	JUN71	
111	ADMIN UNIT							
112	PLANS/OPERATIONS CHIEF	MSGT	8711	SCHOTT, M. L.	MSGT	7041	JUL71	
113	ASST OPERATIONS CHIEF	GSGT	8711	HURT, L. H.	MSGT	0369	OCT71	
114	ADMIN ASSISTANT	SSGT	0141	DECKER, E. F. JR.	SSGT	0141	DEC71	
115	ADMIN MAN/S&C	SGT	0141	VOTH, J. G.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
115A	ADMIN MAN/S&C	SGT	0141	DRUDGE, T. L.	SGT	0141	DEC71	OVERSTAFF
116	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	STEFANICK, F. N.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	
116	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	LINCOLN, A. A.	CPL	0141	JUN71	
117	GRAPHICS UNIT							
118	GRAPHICS ARTS NCO	SSGT	1461	STRIEBY, V. R.	MGYSGT	1461	JAN72	
119	TOPO DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1441	GOODSON, D. C.	SGT	0311	JUL71	
120	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1411	WILSON, M. G.	CPL	1411	OCT71	
120	DRAFTSMAN	CPL	1411	LEMMON, R. E.	SGT	1441	JUL71	
121	FSCC							
122	FSC	LCOL	0802	MORROW, S. M.	LCOL	0802	AUG71	
123	ASST FSC	MAJ	0802	@BUTLER, J. H.	MAJ	0802	AUG71	
124	TIO	CAPT	0802	@OSBORN, F.	LTJG	1100	SEP71	
125	WATCH OFFICER	LT	0802	@AVISON, D. B.	LTJG	1100	SEP71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
125	WATCH OFFICER	LT	0802	@ FLEMING, R. F.	CWO2	0802	AUG71	
126	OPNS CHIEF	SGST	0848	@ PUTTIN, A. O.	SGST	0848	NOV71	
127	OPNS ASSISTANT	SGT	0848	@ LEMOINE, J. W.	SGT	0848	JUL71	
127	OPNS ASSISTANT	SGT	0848	@ KRAFT, E. J. JR.	SGT	0848	AUG71	
127	OPNS ASSISTANT	SGT	0848	@ BEEMAN, J. C.	SGT	0848	AUG71	
128	WATCH NCO	CPL	0844	@ MURRAY, E. E.	LCPL	0844	JUL71	
128	WATCH NCO	CPL	0844	@ SMOOT, W. W.	CPL	0844	JUL71	
128	WATCH NCO	CPL	0844	@ ALLISON, L. E.	CPL	0844	JUL71	
129	SWBD/RADIO OPERATOR	LCPL	2511	@ WOODS, J. W.	LCPL	2511	AUG71	
129	SWBD/RADIO OPERATOR	LCPL	2511	@ SPEECHLY, M.	LCPL	2511	AUG71	
129	SWBD/RADIO OPERATOR	LCPL	2511	@ ABBOTT, C. P.	LCPL	2511	AUG71	
130	CLK/DRIVER	LCPL	0844	@ TORREZ, L. T.	LCPL	0844	JUL71	
130	CLK/DRIVER	LCPL	0844	@ CARNEY, T. W.	LCPL	0844	JUL71	
130	CLK/DRIVER	LCPL	0844	@ HANSON, W. J.	LCPL	0844	JUL71	
131	QDSZ LNO	SGST	0848	@ JONES, R. L.	SGST	0848	NOV71	
132	QDSZ CHIEF	SGT	0848	@ OGDEN, F. K.	SGT	0848	AUG71	
133	QDSZ OPNS ASST	CPL	0844	@ NECESSARY, E. E.	CPL	0844	JUL71	
133	QDSZ OPNS ASST	CPL	0844	@ THORNTON, B. R.	LCPL	0844	JUL71	
134	DASC							

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
135	OIC	MAJ	6702	@ CAHASKIE, C. S.	MAJ	6708	OCT71	
136	SR AIR DIRECTOR	CAPT	6708	@ KOS, F. R.	CAPT	6702	JUL71	
136	SR AIR DIRECTOR	CAPT	6708	@ DELMAURO, D. G.	CAPT	6708	DEC71	
136	SR AIR DIRECTOR	CAPT	6708	@ WASIUTA, M.	1STLT	6704	JUN71	
137	AIR CON OFFICER (FW)	CAPT	9912	@ ARRINGTON, C. E.	1STLT	6704	AUG71	
137	AIR CON OFFICER (FW)	CAPT	9912	@ DEMMLER, R. G.	1STLT	6709	NOV71	
137	AIR CON OFFICER (FW)	CAPT	9912	@ MOSELER, D. J.	1STLT	7562	DEC71	
137	AIR CON OFFICER (FW)	CAPT	9912	@ ECKERT, W. J.	1STLT	7562	SEP71	
138	AIR CON OFFICER (RW)	LT	9912	@ MORGAN, J. P.	1STLT	6708	NOV71	
138	AIR CON OFFICER (RW)	LT	9912	@ PARSONS, J. B.	1STLT	6709	NOV71	
138	AIR CON OFFICER (RW)	LT	9912	@ MORGAN, L. G.	1STLT	6708	NOV71	
138	AIR CON OFFICER (RW)	LT	9912	@ LENGLE, D. B.	1STLT	6708	JAN72	
139	AIR SUPP OPR	SGT	6759	@ MUNRO, D. G.	SGT	6756	SEP71	
140	WATCH CHIEF	SGT	6757	@ JUNKERSFELD, S. P.	SGT	6756	SEP71	
140	WATCH CHIEF	SGT	6757	@ PAINTER, D. J.	SGT	6756	SEP71	
140	WATCH CHIEF	SGT	6757	@ SOMMERMAN, G. H.	SGT	6756	AUG71	
141	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ BRAYTON, R. A.	CPL	6755	NOV71	
141	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ CAGLE, G. G.	CPL	6755	AUG71	
141	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ BORTH, D. R.	CPL	6756	AUG71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
111	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ ROSS, A. D.	SGT	6757	JUL71	
111	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ SCHMIDT, D. L.	CPL	6757	SEP71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (FW R10)	SGT	6757	@ STAADT, D. D.	CPL	6757	SEP71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ HALDENAN, J. N.	LCPL	6755	AUG71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ FERGUSON, R. L.	PFC	6755	AUG71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ PIPERATA, J.	PFC	6755	SEP71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ BALTO, B. C.	CPL	6757	AUG71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ NICHOLSON, D. C.	CPL	6755	NOV71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ TURNER, E. W.	SGT	6757	JUN71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ MARTINO, A. D. JR.	CPL	6757	JUL71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ PICCOLO, S. J.	CPL	6755	SEP71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ BORLAND, L. W.	LCPL	6756	AUG71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ MADISON, L. C.	LCPL	6756	SEP71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ KROUSE, C. H.	LCPL	6757	AUG71	
112	AIR SUPP OPR (RW R10)	SGT	6757	@ HENRY, A. J.	CPL	6757	SEP71	
113	TEL/SWBD REPAIRMAN	CPL	2815	@ MCCLUSKEY, L. R.	CPL	2815	JUL71	
114	WIREMAN/SWBD OPR	LCPL	2511	@ MENNENGA, L. F.	LCPL	2511	NOV71	
114	WIREMAN/SWBD OPR	LCPL	2511	@ SEBOK, H. L.	PFC	2511	OCT71	
114	WIREMAN/SWBD OPR	LCPL	2511	@ TUCKER, L. L.	SGT	2511	NOV71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
145	COC							
146	OIC	MAJ	9910	BUB, R. L.	MAJ	0302	OCT71	
147	WATCH O	CAPT	9910	ENGLISH, J. P.	1STLT	0802	DEC71	
147	WATCH O	CAPT	9910	BURKE, W. B.	1STLT	0802	DEC71	
148	WATCH O	CAPT	9912	GUNNISS, G. H.	CAPT	7562	JUL71	
149	RPTS/ADMIN/STATS NCO	SSGT	0141	SHEEHAN, J. H.	SSGT	5711	SEP71	
150	WATCH NCO	SSGT	8711	GARCIA, R. Z.	SSGT	0369	NOV71	
150	WATCH NCO	SSGT	8711	ALEXANDER, H. R.	SSGT	0369	NOV71	
150	WATCH NCO	SSGT	8711	VESS, J.	SSGT	0369	NOV71	
151	JOURNAL CLK	CPL	0141	ABEL, M.	PFC	0141	NOV71	
151	JOURNAL CLK	CPL	0141	OSEGUERA, K.	SGT	0141	JUL71	
151	JOURNAL CLK	CPL	0141	TRUJILLO, L. A.	PFC	0141	JAN72	
153	G-4 SECTION							
154	EXECUTIVE UNIT							
155	AC/S G-4	COL	9906	MCCULLOCH, W. L.	COL	9906	NOV71	
156	ADMIN UNIT							
157	LOG CHIEF	MSGT	0491	MACDONALD, R. A.	MSGT	0491	OCT71	
158	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0141	VITEK, I.	SSGT	0441/ 0141	JAN72	
159	LOG MAN	CPL	0441	BEST, J. M.	CPL	0441	JUN71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
159	LOG MAN	CPL	0441	CREON, A. E.	SGT	0441	JAN72	
160	OPERATIONS UNIT							
161	OPERATIONS OFF/ASST G-4	LCOL	0402	HYNDMAN, G. H.	LCOL	0302	OCT71	
161A	MOTORTRANS O	LCOL	3502	STEPHENS, A. C.	LCOL	3502	NOV71	OVERSTAFF
162	ASST OPS OFF	MAJ	9912	SHIVELY, W. B.	CAPT	7557	SEP71	
163	ASST OPS OFF (MARES/MTO)	MAJ	0402	SUMMERLIN, B. M.	MAJ	0402	SEP71	
164	EQUIPMENT TRANS O	MAJ	0402	GONZALES, L. N.	MAJ	0402	JUL71	
165	REDISTRIBUTION O	MAJ	0402	FELKER, J. E.	MAJ	0402	AUG71	
166	REAL ESTATE/BASE DEV O	MAJ	0402	LARSEN, R. A.	MAJ	0402	JUL71	
166A	ASST REAL ESTATE O	CAPT	0402	PEARCE, D. B.	CAPT	3502	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
167	CEC OFFICER	LCDR	5100	KEIBLER, G. A.	LTJG	5100	APR72	
167A	GROUND MAINT O	CAPT	0402	FAGEN, C. L.	CAPT	2002	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
167B	FOOD SERVICES O	CAPT	3302	SIMMONS, C. M.	CAPT	3302	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
168	OPERATIONS CHIEF	GSGT	0441	HAYNES, R. L.	GSGT	0441	JAN72	
169	DRAFTSMAN	SSGT	1441	ANNIS, M. J.	LCPL	1441	OCT71	
170	LOG MAN (MARES)	SGT	0441	DAILY, D. C.	PFC	0441	DEC71	
171	LOG MAN	SGT	0441	SEXTON, L. N.	SGT	0441	SEP71	
172	LOG MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0441	ECKERT, S. H.	CPL	0441	NOV71	
172	LOG MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0441	AKINA, T.	PFC	0441	JAN72	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
172	LOG MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0441	LIVINGSTON, L. L.	LCPL	0141	AUG71	
172A	AMMUNITION O	CAPT	2040	WHITEHURST, C. B.	CAPT	2040	NOV71	
172B	ORDNANCE CHF/AMMO NGO	MSGT	2192	BENSON, D. F.	SSGT	2311	AUG71	
173	PLANS UNIT							
174	PLANS OFF	LCOL	0402	JOHNSON, F. S.	LCOL	0302/ 0102	AUG71	
175	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	LUTSKY, J. R.	LCPL	0141	SEP71	
176	AIRCRAFT LOG/MAIN UNIT							
177	LOGISTICS OFF	LCOL	9912	NEEDHAM, M. J.	LCOL	7564	OCT71	
178	A/C MAINT OFF	MAJ	6002	PIERCE, J. B.	LCOL	6002	JUN71	
179	AVIONICS OFF	CAPT	6202	LAKE, J. E.	CAPT	6202	SEP71	
180	OIC STRAAD	CAPT	6002	@ FIFER, B. L.	CAPT	6002	DEC71	
181	NAESU COORDINATOR	CAPT	6002	@ BLANTON, J.	CAPT	6002	FEB72	
182	SYSTEMS ANALYST OFF (3M)	CAPT	4003	SATTERFIELD, M. G.	CAPT	6002	NOV71	
183	AVIONICS CHIEF	MSGT	6291	KEYER, R.	MSGT	6281	AUG71	
184	AVIATION MAINT DATA ANAL	GSGT	6083	GREENBERG, R. L.	GSGT	6083	AUG71	
185	ACFT PRACCTY CLK	SSGT	6082	CHANDLER, G. B.	GSGT	6082	JAN72	
186	MAINT ADMIN CLK	CPL	6082	MOORE, D. R.	CPL	6082	DEC71	
187	EMBARKATION UNIT							
188	EMBARK O	MAJ	0430	SELLERS, J. G.	MAJ	0430	AUG71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
188	EMBARK O	MAJ	0430	BUTCHER, B. C.	MAJ	0430	JUN71	
189	EMBARK O	CAPT	0430	HALTERMAN, W. R.	CAPT	0430	JAN72	
190	EMBARK ASST	SGST	0431	KELLER, F. J.	SGST	0431	JUL71	
190	EMBARK ASST	SGST	0431	COOPER, C. E.	SGST	0431	JUL71	
191	EMBARK ASST	SSGT	0431	BANKS, J. E.	SSGT	0431	JUL71	
192	ENGINEER UNIT							
193	ENGINEER O	MAJ	1302	BENSTEAD, D.	LCOL	1302	DEC71	
194	ENGINEER EQUIPT O	CAPT	1310	CHURCH, J. B.	CAPT	1310	JUL71	
195	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	JOHNSON, D. S.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
196	FOOD SERVICES UNIT							
197	FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	CAPT	3302	@ CEASAR, B. W.	WO	3310	FEB72	
198	FOOD SERVICES TECH	SGST	3381	@ ULLOA, J. R.	SGST	3381	AUG71	
200	G-5 SECTION							
201	AC/S G-5	LCOL	9910	SUDDUTH, D. E.	MAJ	0302	AUG71	
201A	ASST G-5/PROJ O	CAPT	9910	STRAUS, R. J.	1STLT	2502	JUL71	
202	CIVIL AFFAIRS O	MAJ	9910	GAUCHER, E. D.	MAJ	0302	SEP71	
203	PERSONAL RESPONSE O	LCDR	4100	BECK, J. T.	CDR	4100	JUL71	
204	PSYOPS O	CAPT	9910	MOFFETT, R. E.	1STLT	0302	NOV71	
205	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0141	COLMERAUER, J.	SGT	0141	JUL71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
206	PER RESPONSE NCO/ADMIN	SSGT	0369	GAINOR, R. H.	GSQT	0369	AUG71	
207	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	BLACKWELL, G. F.	CPL	0141	AUG71	
208	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	BAIRD, S. J.	PFC	0331	JAN72	
210	G-6 SECTION							
211	AC/S G-6	LCOL	2502	LEES, U. A.	COL	9906	AUG71	
212	OPNS OFFICER	MAJ	2502	SLAWTER, L. Z.	LCOL	2502	JUL71	
213	PLANS OFFICER	MAJ	2502	CZUBAI, S. J.	LCOL	2502	JUL71	
213A	TELECOM MAINT O	CAPT	2805	CARTER, J. M.	CAPT	2805	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
214	COMM CHIEF	MSGT	2591	DIAZ, S. B.	MSGT	2591	AUG71	
215	ASST COMM CHIEF	GSQT	2591	LATTIN, R. K.	MSGT	2591	NOV71	
216	ADMIN CHIEF	SGT	0141	FRANKLIN, W. T.	SGT	0141	NOV71	
217	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	BLACKWELL, J. R.	LCPL	0141	JUL71	
219	COMPTROLLER SECTION							
220	AC/S COMPTROLLER	LCOL	9910	GOODALL, R. I.	LCOL	4002	JUL71	
222	DISBURSING OFFICER	CAPT	3402	@HUSTON, R. M.	MAJ	3402	JAN72	
223	FISCAL OFFICER	CAPT	3406	THORNTON, R. B.	1STLT	3406	SEP71	
224	BUDGET OFFICER	CAPT	3060	SCHLOTT, R. L.	CAPT	3406	NOV71	
225	COMPTROLLER CHIEF	MSGT	3471	GUTHRIE, J. W.	GSQT	3471	OCT71	
226	FISCAL CHIEF	GSQT	3471	LA POINTE, W. P.	SSGT	3471	JUL71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
227	AVN SUPPLY MAN	SSGT	3071	LUTZ, W. E.	SGT	3071	NOV71	
229	FISCAL CLK	SGT	3471	ALEXANDER, J. T.	CPL	3471	NOV71	
229	FISCAL CLK	SGT	3471	COPE, S. B.	CPL	3471	JUL71	
230	ALLOT ACTG CLK	CPL	3471	JENSEN, R. S.	CPL	3471	DEC71	
230	ALLOT ACTG CLK	CPL	3471	PANZER, J. K.	PFC	3471	OCT71	
231	ADMIN CLK/DRIVER	CPL	0141	LEWIS, D. H.	LCPL	0141	AUG71	
233	ADJUTANT SECTION							
234	ADMIN UNIT							
235	ADJUTANT	MAJ	0130	ANGIL, J. F.	MAJ	0130	JUL71	
236	ASST ADJ/CAS/CONGRINT O	LT	0130	HREBRIK, R. K.	CAPT	0130	DEC71	
237	SECTION CHIEF	MGSGT	0141	SEMASKO, S. R.	MGSGT	0141	FEB72	
238	ADMIN CHIEF	GSGT	0141	URQUHART, R. A.	SSGT	0141	NOV71	
239	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	BATTELLE, E. B.	SGT	0141	JAN72	
240	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	COBB, D. A.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
240	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	TWEEDLIE, G. L.	LCPL	0141	AUG71	
241	MAIL/FILE CLK	LCPL	0141	MITCHELL, R. E.	LCPL	0141	JUL71	
241	MAIL/FILE CLK	LCPL	0141	BANKSTON, W. T.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	
242	GUARD MAIL DRIVER	LCPL	3531	ENGEL, J.	LCPL	3531	NOV71	
243	S&C UNIT							

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
244	OIC S&C FILES	LT	0130	SCHWABE, R. R.	1STLT	0302	AUG71	
245	OIC REG PUBS	WO	0130	GULLA, R. P.	2NDLT	2502	JAN72	
246	NCOIC S&C FILES	SSGT	0141	PARRISH, M. L.	GSGT	0141	AUG71	
247	S&C MAN	SGT	0141	BRADY, W. C. JR.	SGT	0141	DEC71	
248	S&C MAN	CPL	0141	ONEAL, B.	SGT	0141	NOV71	
249	S&C MAN	LCPL	0141	COE, K. L.	SGT	0141	NOV71	
250	REPRODUCTION UNIT							
251	NCOIC	SSGT	1521	WISE, M. L. JR.	SSGT	1521	JUL71	
252	LITHOGRAPHER	SGT	1521	LEE, J. E.	SGT	1521	NOV71	
253	LITHOGRAPHER	CPL	1521	DIPASQUALE, M. J.	LCPL	1521	OCT71	
254	MESSAGE CENTER UNIT							
255	WATCH CHIEF	SSGT	0141	KIMBALL, J. P.	SSGT	0141	AUG71	
255	WATCH CHIEF	SSGT	0141					
256	DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141	HASS, L. R.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
256	DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141	BRETL, L. W.	LCPL	0141	JAN72	
257	S&C DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141	HENRICH, T. R.	CPL	0141	DEC71	
257	S&C DISTRIBUTION CLERK	CPL	0141	WOEHLE, W. C.	CPL	0141	FEB72	
258	PERSONNEL UNIT							
259	PERSONNEL OFFICER	CAPT	0130	FEHLEN, P. J.	MAJ	0302	SEP71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
260	ASST PERSONNEL OFFICER	LT	0130	BENTON, W. C.	CWO2	0130	JAN72	
261	PERSONNEL CHIEF	MSGT	0141	SYLVIA, R. J.	MSGT	0141	NOV71	
262	ADMIN MAN	SSGT	0141	MILKS, C. T.	SSGT	0141	DEC71	
262	ADMIN MAN	SSGT	0141	FUSSELL, C. R.	SSGT	0141	FEB72	
263	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	STOLTE, D. L.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
263	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	HOMUTH	SGT	0141	JAN72	
263	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	HEDGES, M. W.	SGT	0141	JUL71	
264	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	FISHER, C. M.	CPL	0141	JUL71	
264	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	TOWNE, R. C.	CPL	0141	FEB72	
264	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	PLUMMER, W. H. III	CPL	0141	FEB72	
265	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	BRADLEY, W. L.	CPL	0141	NOV71	
265	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	MILLARD, G. G.	CPL	0141	OCT71	
266	CASUALTY UNIT							
267	NGOIC	GYSGT	0141	ANDERSON, W. JR.	GYSGT	0141	JAN72	
268	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	EMMONS, L. R.	SGT	0141	JUN71	
268	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	SCHOLLJEGERDES, T. J.	CPL	0141	NOV71	
269	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	CPL	0141	GURAL, J. L.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	
270	LIAISON UNIT (TRANSEAC)							

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
271	NGOIC	SSGT	0141	MAY, R.	SSGT	0141	FEB72	
272	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	MATHIS, H. N.	LCPL	0141	FEB72	
273	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	CARNES, J. M.	PFC	0141	FEB72	
275	CHAPLIN SECTION							
276	CHAPLIN	CDR	4100	ANDRESS G. H.	CDR	4100	SEP71	
278	CLUBS/EXCHANGE SECTION							
279	CLUBS OFF	CAPT	4130	@ MURRAY, J. D.	MAJ	0302	OCT71	
280	EXCHANGE OFF	CAPT	4130	@ RILEY, C. J.	CAPT	4130	SEP71	
281	DENTAL SECTION							
282	DENTAL OFFICER	CDR	2200	@ ARMSTRONG, W. P.	CDR	2200	AUG71	
283	JUDGE ADVOCATE SECTION							
284	JUDGE ADVOCATE	LGOL	4402	HOLBEN, D. E.	COL	9914	JUN71	
285	DEF JUDGE ADVOCATE	LGOL	4402	KRESS, P. N.	LTCOL	4402	JUN72	
286	ASST JUDGE ADVOCATE	MAJ	4402	GRANGER, J. H.	MAJ	4402	JUL71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	THOMPSON, W. L.	CAPT	4402	SEP71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	METZGER, D. T.	CAPT	4402	FEB72	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	TEMPLETON, R. R.	CAPT	4402	AUG71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	KIRKMAN, R. L.	CAPT	4402	OCT71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	WIGGENS, R. S.	CAPT	4402	DEC71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	GOCHRAN, O. E.	CAPT	4402	DEC71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	LYNCH, J. J.	CAPT	4402	SEP71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	O'BYRNE, J. W.	CAPT	4402	AUG71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	IVERSON, R. K.	CAPT	4402	AUG71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	SECREST, L. W.	CAPT	4402	DEC71	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	RICKETTS, E. R.	CAPT	4402	JAN72	
287	TRIAL/DEF COUNSEL	CAPT	4402	LEVINE, J.	CAPT	4402	SEP71	
288	NAVY LAW SPECIALIST	LT	2500	RUDY, A. C.	LT(USN)	2505	JUN71	
289	LEGAL ADMIN O	WO	4430	DESJARDIN, A. H.	LT	4430	NOV71	
290	LEGAL CHIEF	MSGT	4449	MINCHEW, J. R.	MSGT	4449	JAN72	
291	ASST LEGAL CHIEF	GSGT	4421	WATERS, P. J.	SSGT	4423	JAN72	
292	LEGAL REPORTER	SSGT	4423	BRADFORD, L. J.	SSGT	4423	NOV71	
292	LEGAL REPORTER	SSGT	4423	BLAKEWAY, W. L.	SSGT	4421	AUG 71	
293	LEGAL CLERK	SSGT	4421	LOTT, H. C.	SSGT	4421	NOV71	
294	LEGAL CLERK	SGT	4421	STEELE, E. J.	SGT	4421	AUG71	
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421	HOUCK, R. F.	CPL	4421	JUL71	
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421	EMERICK, H. D.	LCPL	4422	AUG71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O NOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421	WARD, R. J.	CPL	4421	JAN72	
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421	QUICK, C. E.	LCPL	4421	NOV71	
295	LEGAL CLERK	CPL	4421	WELSCH, K. S.	CPL	4421	DEC71	
296	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4423	ROSE, W. L.	SGT	4423	NOV71	
297	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423	GOMEZ, M. A.	CPL	4423	JAN72	
297	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423	SANDERS, C. L.	CPL	4422	JAN72	
297	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423	WHITE, F. W.	CPL	4423	NOV71	
297	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4423	GASTON, R. G.	CPL	4423	JUL71	
298	LEGAL REPORTER	SGT	4422	GORDON, J. R.	SGT	4422	JAN72	
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422	JARAMILLO, D. F.	PFC	4422	DEC71	
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422	NOHEN, R. K.	LCPL	4422	NOV71	
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422	SANDOVAL, R.	SGT	4422	JUL71	
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422	LANIER, J. W.	SGT	4422	JUN71	
299	LEGAL REPORTER	CPL	4422	SLOAN, N. J.	CPL	4422	NOV71	
300	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	DOWNEN, S. W.	SGT	4422	JAN72	
301	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	HOWERY, R. A.	CPL	4421	DEC71	
301	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	ROSENBERG, D. E.	LCPL	4422	JAN72	
303	MEDICAL SECTION							

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
304	SURGEON	CDR	2100	O'REILLEY, R. R.	CDR	2100	NOV71	
305	ADMIN ASST	LCDR	2300	BROWN, C. R.	LCDR	2300	NOV71	
306	ADMIN CHIEF	HMCM	0000	LASSITER, R. D.	HMCM	0000	FEB71	
307	MEDICAL SUPPLY MAN	HMC	8442	FRAZIER, C. R.	HMC	8405	SEP71	
308	PERS/REC CLERK	HML	8442	ERICKSON, D. G.	HM3	8404	OCT71	
309	PERS/REC CLERK	HM2	8442	THORSTEN, J. L.	HM2	8442	NOV71	
310	CORPSMAN	HM2	8404	TAYLOR, S. L.	HM2	8404	SEP71	
312	ORDINANCE SECTION							
313	AVIATION ORDINANCE MAN	MSGT	6511	NORMAN, C. L.	GYSGT	6511	SEP71	
315	POSTAL SECTION							
315A	POSTAL OFFICER	CAPT	0160	ONEW, W.	CAPT	0160	SEP71	
316	PUBLIC AFFAIRS SECTION							
317	PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER	CAPT	4302	ARMAN, P. T.	MAJ	2502	JUL71	
318	ASST PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFF	LT	4302	BURNETT, L. H. JR.	CWO-2	4302	AUG71	
319	PHOTOGRAPHER	SSGT	4671	HEIKKINEN, G. W.	SSGT	4631	JUL71	
320	PRESS INFO MAN	SGT	4312	MEADOWS, L. R.	SGT	4312	SEP71	
321	PRESS INFO MAN	SGT	4313	PIERRON, S. J.	CPL	4313	SEP71	
322	ADMIN MAN	SGT	0141	FREELAND, J. W.	LCPL	0141	SEP71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
323	PRESS INFO MAN	CPL	4312	THIFFAULT, M.	SGT	4312	JUL71	
323	PRESS INFO MAN	CPL	4312	BALDWIN, W. H.	CPL	4312	SEP71	
324	PHOTOGRAPHER	CPL	4631	ASH, W. S.	SGT	4631	OCT71	
324	PHOTOGRAPHER	CPL	4631	BLAKE, D. A.	SGT	4631	OCT71	
326	SPECIAL SERVICES SECTION							
327	SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	MAJ	9910	HAUPT, H. S.	MAJ	0302	AUG71	
328	CAREER PLANNER/ED O	CAPT	9910	ORAVITS, J.	MAJ	0302	DEC71	
329	CUSTODIAN REC FUND	LT	9910	FRAMSTER, R. T. JR.	1STLT	0802	OCT71	
330	SPECIAL SERVICES CHIEF	MSGT	8921	FREDRICK, N. S.	GYSGT	0369	DEC71	
331	CAREER PLAN/ED NCO	SSGT	8421	CORTEZ, F. R.	GYSGT	0369	DEC71	
332	FILM DISTRIB MAN	SGT	8311	HERNANDEZ, E. C.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
333	BOOKKEEPER	SGT	4111	FOSTER, D. W.	CPL	2811	DEC71	
334	WAREHOUSE MAN	SGT	3051	CANNON, M. F.	LCPL	3051	JAN72	
335	ADMIN CLERK/DRIVER	CPL	0141	MCCALLUM, M. P.	PFC	0141	NOV71	
335	ADMIN CLERK/DRIVER	CPL	0141	ARNET, R. D.	CPL	3516	OCT71	
336	SUPPLY SECTION							
338	SUPPLY OFF	COL	9908	DECARLO, L. L.	ITCOL	3002	OCT71	
339	SUPPLY OFF(AVN)	LCOL	3060	LEMAY, G. T.	CAPT	3060	OCT71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
339A	ASST SUPPLY OFF (AVN)	CAPT	3060	KRANTZ, E. W.	CAPT	3060	NOV71	
340	SUPPLY OFFICER	MAJ	3002	MCGRADY, M. G.	MAJ	3002	NOV71	
341	SUPPLY CHIEF	MSGT	3091	WEST, L.	MSGT	3091	AUG71	
342	ASST SUPPLY CHIEF (AVN)	GSGT	3071	SWEENEY, J. A.	GYSGT	3071	JUL71	
342A	REQ'N EXPEDITER	SGT	3071	MILLET, F. J.	SGT	3060	NOV71	
343	SUPPLY CLERK/DRIVER	CPL	3041	HALL, J. E.	LCPL	3041	JAN71	
344	SUPPLY CLERK(AVN)	SGT	3071	CONSFORD, B. D.	SGT	3071	JUL71	
344A	SUPPLY CLERK	SGT	3071	STAGE, J. J.	SGT	3071	JUL71	
344B	NCOIC TECH PUBS	SSGT	3071	COLE, L. L.	SSGT	3071	JUL71	
345	CASUALTY PERS EFF O	1STLT	3050	MCGINNIS, D. R.	1STLT	3002	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
345A	CAS PERS EFF WHSEMAN	LCPL	3051	PINGLEY, D. A.	LCPL	3051	AUG71	OVERSTAFF
346	INSPECTOR SECTION							
347	INSPECTOR	LCOL	9910	MAWYER, E. P.	COL	9407	AUG71	
348	ADMIN CHIEF	SSGT	0141	DIFDRE, T. A.	MSGT	6093	SEP71	
349	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	WAGASKY, D.	SGT	0141	DEC71	
351	PROVOST MARSHAL SECTION							
352	PROVOST MARSHAL	MAJ	9911	@HARDMAN, E. R.	CAPT	1302	FEB72	
352A	FOREIGN CLAIMS SECTION							

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, COMPANY
3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE

DBC

14 April 1971

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
1	COMPANY HEADQUARTERS							
2	HEADQUARTERS SECTION							
3	CO CMDR/HQ CMDT	LCOL	9910	TALBOTT, R. B.	LTCOL	0302	NOV71	
4	EXEC OFF/CAR ADV	MAJ	9910	HARTLEY, H. G.	MAJ	0302	OCT71	
5	ASST EXEC OFF	LT	9910	DAWSON, J. L.	1STLT	1803	JUL71	
6	ADMIN/PERS OFF	LT	0130	MAXIMIN, W. K.	CWO-4	0130	JUN71	
7	FIRST SGT/CAR ADV	FSGT	9999	SAXTON, J. B.	1STSGT	9999	DEC71	
8	GUNNERY SGT/ED NCO	GSGT	0369	DENSON, C.	GYSGT	0369	DEC71	
9	ADMIN CHIEF	GSGT	0141	BURNS, G. L.	GYSGT	0141	FEB72	
10	PERS CHIEF/ORDERS CLK	SSGT	0141	PHILIPS, T. E.	SSGT	0141	AUG71	
11	UNIT DIARY CLK	SGT	0141	COLBY, R. R.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
12	PROPERTY NCO	SGT	3041	ALLAIRE, H. E.	SGT	3041	SEP71	
13	SPEC SERV/ATH NCO	SGT	8921	HENDERSON, T. H.	SGT	0311 0141	JUN71	
14	POLICE SGT/BILLET NCO	SGT	8911	KELLY, J. E.	SGT	0331	SEP71	
15	ASST POLICE SGT/BIL NCO	CPL	3041	TORGERSO, N. R.	CPL	3041	SEP71	
16	SRB CLK	CPL	0141	KEARNS, J. R.	LCPL	0141	OCT71	
17	CORRESPONDENCE CLK	CPL	0141	POPE, S. M.	SGT	0141	NOV71	
	S&C FILES/CLK-TYPIST	CPL	0141	KNUTH, A. L.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
19	LEGAL CLK	LCPL	4421	GASPAROTTI, P. A.	LCPL	4422	FEB72	
20	FIELD MUSIC/DRIVER	LCPL	5591	NIETO, C. L.	SGT	5591	NOV71	
21	MAIL ORDERLY/GD MAIL	LCPL	0141	DOUGHERTY, M. J.	LCPL	0141	OCT71	
23	CHAPLAIN SECTION							
24	CHAPLAIN	CMDR	4100	ANDRESS, B.	CDR	4100	SEP71	
25	CHAPLAIN ASST /DRIVER	CPL	0141	OTERO, G. L. POUNCEY, L. C.	PFC LCPL	0141 0341	NOV71 JUN71	OVERSTAFF
27	CLUBS SECTION							
28	CLUBS OFF/CSA	CAPT	4130	MURRAY, J. D.	MAJ	0302	OCT71	
28A	ASST CLUBS OFF	CAPT	4130	REDDING, J. L.	CAPT	4130	SEP71	OVERSTAFF
29	TREAS COM (O)	LT	9910	NIHILL, T. W.	1STLT	3002	FEB72	
30	TREAS SNCO CLUB	GSGT	9011	BRACEBRIDGE, C. F.	GYSGT	4111	NOV71	
31	TREAS ENL CLUB	SSGT	9011	LANDRETH, W. E.	GYSGT	0848	DEC71	
32	BOOKKEEPER	SSGT	4111	FOWLER, P. F.	GYSGT	4111	DEC71	
33	BOOKKEEPER	SGT	4111	MAHER, J. W.	LCPL	3471	SEP71	
33A	BOOKKEEPER	SGT	4111	RACICOT, S. C.	CPL	3531	AUG71	
34	CSA WHSE MGR	SSGT	3051	PEEK, L. R.	GYSGT	2149	AUG71	
35	WHSEMAN	LCPL	3051	MATHEWS, F.	SGT	3051	NOV71	
36	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	SULLIVAN, D. F.	LCPL	0141	NOV71	
37	ASST CLUB MGR	SGT	9011	PIKE, R. G.	SGT	0311	DEC71	OVERSTAFF

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
38	EXCHANGE SECTION							
39	EXCHANGE OFF	CAPT	4130	RILEY, C L.	CAPT	4130	OCT71	
40	EXCHANGE CHIEF	GSCT	4131	LOFTUS, R. K.	GYSGT	4131	DEC71	
41	OPNS CHIEF	SSGT	4131	GOODMAN, D. C.	GYSGT	4131	NOV71	
42	EXCHANGE MAN	SGT	4131	TOMILSON, M.	CPL	4131	AUG71	
43	EXCHANGE MAN	CPL	4131	CARSON, M. H.	CPL	4131	JUN71	
43A	EXCHANGE MAN	CPL	4131	OERLEN, W. P.	CPL	4131	JAN72	
44	EXCHANGE MAN	PVT	4131	RUEDY, D. H.	LCPL	4131	OCT71	
45	EXCHANGE MAN	PVT	4131	THORNE, D. D.	LCPL	4131	OCT71	
45A	EXCHANGE MAN	SSGT	4131	GIVENS, R. L.	SSGT	4131	AUG71	OVERSTAFF
45B	EXCHANGE MAN	SGT	4131	HOLLAND, P. A.	SGT	4131	NOV71	OVERSTAFF
45C	EXCHANGE MAN	CPL	4131	FOX, J. H.	CPL	4131	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
45D	EXCHANGE MAN	CPL	4131	JONES, D. L.	CPL	4131	SEP71	OVERSTAFF
45E	EXCHANGE MAN	PFC	4131	MULLINEAUX, C. W.	PFC	4131	SEP71	OVERSTAFF
46	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECTION							
47	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFF	MAJ	9910	FUGERA, F. T.	CAPT	0130	SEP71	
48	ASST IRO	LT	9910	CANFIELD, R. B.	1STLT	0302	JUN71	
49	INDUST RELATIONS CHIEF	GSCT	3041	FARMER, R. D.	GYSGT	0369	NOV71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
50	INDUST RELATIONS MAN	SGT	3041	POOLAS, F.	SSGT	0369 0848	NOV71	
51	INDUST RELATIONS MAN	CPL	3041	GADBURY, B. O.	SGT	9940	SEP71	
52	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141	JACKSON, J. R.	LCPL	3051	NOV71	
53	INTERPRETER VIETNAMESE	LCPL	8611	GONZALES, M. S.	LCPL	0311	OCT71	
55	MARS SECTION							
56	NCOIC	GSGT	8981	DUNN, S. W.	GYSGT	0840 8981	AUG71	
57	MARS RADIO OPERATOR	SGT	8981	LEWIS, E. M.	SGT	2511	DEC71	
58	MARS RADIO OPERATOR	CPL	8981	VANHOOSER, K. E.	CPL	2531	JUL71	
58A	MARS RADIO OPERATOR	CPL	8981	RICKRODE, W. A.	SGT	5711	JUL71	
58B	MARS RADIO OPERATOR	CPL	8981	CRAWFORD, B. L.	SGT	0331 0441	JUL71	
60	MEDICAL SECTION							
61	MEDICAL OFFICER	LT	2100	SPENCER, T. N.	LT	2105	AUG71	
62	CORPSMAN	HM1	8404	JOHNSON, H. D.	HM1	8404	SEP71	
63	CORPSMAN	HM2	8404	RICHARDS, J. M.	HM3	8404	JUL71	
63A	CORPSMAN	HM2	8404	THORSTEN, J. W.	HM2	8404	NOV71	
65	SUPPLY SECTION							
66	SUPPLY OFF	LT	3002	BLOUNT, E. C.	CAPT	3010	JAN72	
67	SUPPLYCHIEF	SGT	3041	DOBBERTON, C. B.	SGT	3041	JUL71	

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
68	SUPPLY CLK	CPL	3041	BAGNONI, D. J.	LCPL	3041	JUL71	
69	WHSEMAN	CPL	3051	SIMONS, V. J.	LCPL	3051	AUG71	
71	TRANS FAC SECTION							
72	TRANS FAC OFF	CAPT	3102	MARTIN, J. E.	1stLT	8302 8302	NOV71	
73	NCOIC	GSgt	0141	PALLESEN, R. D.	GYSGT	3041	AUG71	
74	FLIGHT SUPERVISOR	CPL	3141					
75	TROOP HANDLER	CPL	0311	WOODS, J. E.	CPL	0311	NOV71	
76	ADMIN MAN/DRIVER	LCPL	0141	WEBER, T. J.	SGT	0141	AUG71	
77	BAGGAGE INSPECTOR	LCPL	8151	WHITE, H. J.	SGT	0311	NOV71	
77A	BAGGAGE INSPECTOR	LCPL	8151	FISHER, D. C.	PFC	0311	AUG71	
77B	BAGGAGE INSPECTOR	LCPL	8151	VENABLE, J. M.	LCPL	0311	AUG71	
79	AUGMENT SECTION							
79A	CLUB MGR, "O" CLUB	GYSGT	4131	MAYEAUX, A. C.	GYSGT	4131	AUG71	OVERSTAFF
79B	CLUB MGR, SNCO CLUB	GYSGT	4131	SMITH, H. D.	GYSGT	2549	AUG71	OVERSTAFF
79C	CLUB MGR, ENL CLUB	SSGT	4131	ELLINGER, G. L.	SSGT	0848	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
80	ASST TRES SNCO CLUB	GYSGT	9011	LECLAIR, R. H.	GYSGT	0848	DEC71	
81	ASST RES EM CLUB	SSGT	9011	DUBLER, B. D.	SSGT	1316	OCT71	
82	BOOKKEEPER EM CLUB	SGT	4111	MAGWOOD, G. P.	CPL	4111	JAN72	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
83	PUBLIC AFFAIRS CHIEF	CPL	3441	WOLD, J. A. JR.	GYSGT	4391	JAN72	
84	SECURITY/MAINT SECTION							
85	SECURITY/MAINT OFF	CAPT	0402	MORROW, E.	CAPT	0402	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
86	SECURITY CHIEF	SGT	0311	LAVENDER, R. J.	SGT	0311	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
87	MAINTCHIEF/ELECTRICIAN	SSGT	1141	MARTINDALE, J. D.	SSGT	1141	MAY71	OVERSTAFF
88	WATER PT MAINT MAN	SGT	1121	ESPARZA, R. A.	SGT	1121	MAY71	OVERSTAFF
89	REFRIGERATOR MAN	CPL	1161	JARRELL, R. D.	CPL	1161	AUG71	OVERSTAFF
90	PLUMBER	CPL	1121	GOFF, R. W.	CPL	1121	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
91	FOOD SERVICES SECTION							
92	CHIEF COOK	SSGT	3371	SHEPARD, A. J.	SSGT	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
93	COOK	SGT	3371	BOWE, R. E.	SGT	3371	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
94	COOK	LCPL	3371	BLOW, K. E.	LCPL	3371	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
95	COOK	PFC	3371	BEST, G. L.	PFC	3371	NOV71	OVERSTAFF
96	COOK	CPL	3371	PISTORE, R. L.	CPL	3371	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
97	COOK	PFC	3371	ADAMS, H. L.	PFC	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
98	COOK	PFC	3371	DAVIS, D. E.	PFC	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
99	COOK	PFC	3371	TORRES, T. A.	PFC	3371	JAN71	OVERSTAFF
100	COOK	CPL	3371	HOGUE, G. H.	CPL	3371	JUN 71	OVERSTAFF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE	T/O BILLET	T/O RANK	T/O MOS	NAME	RANK	MOS	RTD	REMARKS
101	COOK	CPL	3371	SMITH, G.	CPL	3371	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
102	COOK	LCPL	3371	CLASBY, D. W.	LCPL	3371	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
103	COOK	SGT	3371	PAULISKA, E. J.	SGT	3371	NOV71	OVERSTAFF
104	COOK	CPL	3371	KALISH, D. J.	CPL	3371	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
105	COOK	CPL	3371	BRAMON, J. E.	CPL	3371	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
106	COOK	CPL	3371	CAMMON, D. A.	CPL	3371	JUN71	OVERSTAFF
107	COOK	PVT	3371	ZUMWALT, G. L.	PVT	3371	JUL71	OVERSTAFF
108	COOK	PFC	3371	ZANDERS, R. L.	PFC	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
109	COOK	PFC	3371	MADISION	PFC	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
110	COOK	SGT	3371	LIMONES, A.	SGT	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
111	COOK	PFC	3371	LOMBES, L. R.	PFC	3371	SEP71	OVERSTAFF
112	COOK	PFC	3371	HALES, J. A.	PFC	3371	JAN72	OVERSTAFF
113	PROPERTY NCO	LCPL	3041	SIECK, C. L.	LCPL	1461	DEC71	OVERSTAFF

DECLASSIFIED

20 August 1970

SECRET

BRIGADE

GOOD MORNING GENERAL MCCUTCHEON

WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS TODAY IS A PROPOSED GROUND FORCE STRUCTURE WHICH WE THINK WOULD BEST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A STRETCH-OUT OF REDEPLOYMENTS DURING THE POST 15 OCTOBER TIME FRAME. OUR PROPOSED STRUCTURE ADDRESSES THE WORST CASE; THAT IS, A STRETCH-OUT WITHOUT AN INCREASE OF IN-COUNTRY SPACES.

WE BELIEVE THAT A BRIGADE ORGANIZATION WOULD BEST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUSTAINED OPERATIONS AND WOULD PROVIDE THE SAME GROUND COMBAT AND ALMOST THE SAME FIRE SUPPORT ELEMENTS AS THE DIVISION MINUS PROPOSED IN THE III MAF MESSAGE OF 13 AUGUST. THE PERSONNEL SAVINGS INHERENT IN THIS BRIGADE CONCEPT RESULT FROM TASK ORGANIZING THE GROUND ELEMENT TO FIT THE LOCAL SITUATION AND MAKING MAXIMUM USE OF AVAILABLE MANPOWER UNDER IMPOSED PERSONNEL CONSTRAINTS. THE RESULT HAS BEEN THE ELIMINATION OF TWO MAJOR TACTICAL HEADQUARTERS AND A GENERAL RESTRUCTURING OF THE COMMAND AND CONTROL ELEMENTS. WE WOULD ALSO POINT OUT THAT THE CONCEPT OF A BRIGADE IS CONSISTENT WITH THE EARLIER PROPOSAL TO TURN GROUND OPERATIONS OVER TO 3D MAB CONTROL ON OR ABOUT 15 OCTOBER. CONSIDERABLE PLANNING EFFORT TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TURN-OVER HAS ALREADY BEEN COMPLETED. THIS MOVE WILL ALSO FACILITATE EVENTUAL PHASE-DOWN OF III MAF TO 3D MAB STRUCTURE.

BEFORE ADDRESSING THE BRIGADE STRUCTURE, LETS FIRST LOOK AT THE PRESENTLY APPROVED POST 15 OCTOBER STRUCTURE (CHART) THIS DIVISION (MINUS) IS LACKING IN COMMAND AND CONTROL ELEMENTS AND HAS MANY SEPARATE COMPANIES AND BATTALIONS WITHOUT AN INTERMEDIATE HEADQUARTERS TO PROVIDE ADMINISTRATIVE AND

SECRET

LOGISTICAL SUPPORT. WAS ORIGINALLY CONCEIVED THIS STRUCTURE WAS AN EXPEDIENT TO COVER NO MORE THAN A TWO MONTH PERIOD AND IN EFFECT DICTATED A TWO RLT CONFIGURATION. THE ANTICIPATED DISPOSITION OF THESE TWO REGIMENTS WOULD FIND 1ST MARINES IN THEIR PRESENT AO AND 5TH MARINES WITH TWO WIDELY DISPERSED BATTALIONS, 3/5 AT HILL 65 AND 2/5 AT BALDY. THERE WOULD BE A 32 KILOMETER SEPARATION BETWEEN THESE BATTALIONS.

GOING FROM THE PRESENTLY APPROVED TASK ORGANIZATION TO THE PROPOSED BRIGADE CONCEPT, THE FIRST UNITS ADDRESSED WERE THE INFANTRY. (CHART-MAP) IT BECAME APPARENT THAT 3/5 COULD LOGICALLY COME UNDER THE OPCON/ADCON OF 1ST MARINES. THIS WOULD CREATE ONE AUTONOMOUS AREA EXTENDING 1ST MARINES CONTROL WEST AND SOUTH OF DANANG. IF THIS IS DONE THEN THE BATTALION AT BALDY, 2/5, COULD COME UNDER DIRECT BRIGADE CONTROL. THIS IS NOT ONLY FEASIBLE, BUT DESIRABLE, CONSIDERING BALDY'S ISOLATED LOCATION. IT IS ENVISIONED THAT THE RESERVE BATTALION, 1/5, WOULD HAVE THE SAME AO AS IT HAS NOW AND SERVE THE SAME MISSION -AS A BRIGADE RESERVE, AS WELL AS PROVIDING FORCES FOR THE SECURITY OF THE H-327 AREA AND THE DANANG VITAL AREA.

THIS ORGANIZATION WOULD ESTABLISH THREE MAJOR ELEMENTS IMMEDIATELY UNDER THE BRIGADE, AN EASILY WORKABLE SPAN OF CONTROL. 1ST MARINES WOULD HAVE FOUR BATTALIONS WHICH IS WELL WITHIN ITS SPAN OF CONTROL CONSIDERING THAT IN PAST YEARS IN VIETNAM MARINE REGIMENTS HAVE CONTROLLED AS MANY AS FIVE AND SIX BATTALIONS.

(ARTILLERY - CHART)

OF COURSE WHEN AN INFANTRY REGIMENT IS ELIMINATED THIS IN TURN RELEASES THE REQUIREMENT FOR ITS COMPLEMENTARY ARTILLERY HEADQUARTERS. IT IS PROPOSED THAT 11TH MARINES HQ REMAIN IN-COUNTRY WITH HQ 2/11 AND BTRY F REDEPLOYING ALONG WITH THE 175 GUNS. THIS WOULD RESULT IN AN ARTILLERY ORGANIZATION LOOKING LIKE THIS.

SECRET

11TH MARINES WOULD CONTROL 1/11, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES, AND FIVE OR SIX SEPARATE BATTERIES. THE SEPARATE BATTERIES WOULD INCLUDE THE D/S BATTERIES IN SUPPORT OF THE BALDY INFANTRY BATTALION AS WELL AS THE 8" BATTERY, THE 155 (SP) BATTERIES AND OTHER LIGHT ARTILLERY BATTERIES AS REQUIRED TO REINFORCE THE BALDY D/S BATTERY. THE TASK ORGANIZATION REFLECTED ON THE CHART IS HOW WE ANTICIPATE SUPPORT WOULD BE APPORTIONED BETWEEN 1ST MARINES AND BALDY. HOWEVER, FLEXABILITY IS RETAINED BY MOVING BATTERIES BETWEEN THE TWO HEADQUARTERS OR THROUGH MISSION ASSIGNMENT. ONE D/S BATTERY, THE ONE SUPPORTING THE DIV RESERVE BN, IS ELIMINATED ALONG WITH THE 175MM GUNS, WHICH IS CONSISTANT WITH THE EVENTUAL BRIGADE STRUCTURE. ADEQUATE MORTAR & 155 BTRY'S ARE AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE A D/S BTRY TO 1/5 IF EVER REQUIRED.

GOING FROM THE ARTILLERY ORGANIZATION TO THE BALANCE OF THE STRUCTURE (CHART) IT IS NOTED THAT THE TANK COMPANY, LIKE THE 175MM GUNS, WAS ELIMINATED. THIS IS CONSISTENT WITH THE PRIOR PROPOSAL ELIMINATING THESE UNITS FROM THE FINAL 3D MAB STRUCTURE.

THE RECON BN HQTRS IS RETAINED, WHICH WILL ALLOW RECON TO MAINTAIN A COC, CONTROL OPERATIONS, AND PERMIT THE FLEXIBILITY OF RETAINING RECON UNDER BRIGADE OPCON. AS A COMPENSATORY REDUCTION, THE FORCE RECON DETACHMENT WAS ELIMINATED.

WE WERE ORIGINALLY PROGRAMMED TO RETAIN THE FULL FORCE MT BN PLUS TWO DIVISION MT COMPANIES. BASED ON PRESENT USAGE FACTORS IT IS APPARENT THAT ONE COMPANY CAN BE ELIMINATED. 11TH MOTORS HAVE THE 5-TON TRUCKS, THE HEAVY HAULERS, WHEREAS THE 1ST MOTOR HAVE THE LESS USEFUL TWO-AND-A-HALF TON TRUCK. IT WAS DECIDED TO REDEPLOY AN ADDITIONAL DIVISION COMPANY IN ORDER TO ALLOW 11TH MOTORS TO REMAIN INTACT AS A BATTALION.

IN THE CASE OF THE ENGINEER BN, THE HQ AND THE MOST IMPORTANT SUPPORT COMPANY WERE RETAINED. RETENTION OF THE SUPPORT COMPANY IS MOST IMPORTANT.

SECRET

TO CONSERVE MANPOWER IT IS PROPOSED TO REDEPLOY ONE LETTER COMPANY WITH 7TH MARINES.

MED BATTALION REMAINS AS ORIGINALLY PLANNED.

THE BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS AFTER AUGMENTATION WOULD BE ESSENTIALLY THE SAME STRENGTH AS THE DIVISION HEADQUARTERS PROPOSED IN THE III MAF MESSAGE OF 13 AUG. THIS HEADQUARTERS IS THE MAB T/O LESS THE AVIATION STAFF MEMBERS PLUS THE 53 MAN SUPPORT AUGMENTATION PLUS THE REQUIRED POSTAL AND DISBURSING PERSONNEL. THE AUGMENTATION PERSONNEL WERE INCLUDED IN THE BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS TOTAL.

THIS CHART REFLECTS THE PROPOSED DELETIONS AND ADDITIONS USING THE PRESENTLY APPROVED END INCREMENT IV DIVISION FORCE LEVEL CEILING OF 11,401 SPACES AS A BASE. THE UNITS ARE DELETED OR ADDED TO THE TROOP LIST OF UNITS REMAINING AFTER 15 OCTOBER, OR AFTER INCREMENT IV REDEPLOYMENTS. AS SUCH, THESE CHANGES AFFECT INCREMENT IV REDEPLOYMENTS ABOUT TO OCCUR IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

THE END RESULT OF THE UNIT CHANGES IS A NET INCREASE OF 106 SPACES OVER OUR AUTHORIZED CEILING. WE CONSIDER THAT THIS IS A MANAGEABLE NUMBER THAT CAN BE ABSORBED IN ONE OF SEVERAL WAYS. THE MOST PRACTICAL WAY IS PROBABLY TO ABSORB IT BY ACCEPTING A REDUCTION OF MANNING LEVEL OF ONE PERCENT ACROSS THE BOARD.

CONCLUSION

THIS BRIGADE STRUCTURE IS A FAIRLY BOLD DEPARTURE FROM THE TRADITIONAL SYMMETRICAL STRUCTURE. HOWEVER, IT IS CAREFULLY TASK ORGANIZED TO MEET THE MISSION AT HAND. IT POSSESSES SUFFICIENT FLEXIBILITY TO ^{MEET} OTHER CONTINGENCIES IF REQUIRED. PROBABLY THE GREATEST ATTRACTION ~~IS~~ THIS PROPOSAL IS ECONOMY OF FORCE. WHILE ADDITIONAL FLESHING OUT WOULD BE DESIRABLE IT WILL PROVIDE THE BEST ALTERNATIVE IF NO OTHER SPACES ARE PROVIDED IN THE DIVISION. AND IT WILL ACCOMMODATE SUSTAINED OPERATIONS IN THE EVENT OF A FURTHER STRETCH OUT OF REDEPLOYMENT

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/aal
3121
5 Nov 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: MAB Planning Conference of 5 November 1970

Ref: (a) Asst C/S, G-3 Memo 3/JHT/jgv over 5050 dtd 15 Oct 70

Encl: (1) III MAF Secret Working Paper "3d MAB Options" dtd 31 Oct 70

1. Commanding General, III MAF called a MAB Planning Conference for 1330 on 5 November at which he announced his decision on the structure of 3d MAB. In attendance were the Commanding General, III MAF; Commanding General, 1st Marine Division; Commanding General, 1st MAW; Commanding General, FLC; ADC, 1st Marine Division; AWC, 1st MAW; Chief of Staff, III MAF; and principal III MAF staff members.

2. By way of introduction, Commanding General, III MAF explained that COMUSMACV has requested that the III MAF Increment VI Troop List be submitted to him by 9 November 1970. Further, Increment VI would cover the 1 Jan - 30 Apr 1971 period. Thus the time had come for a decision on the structure of the MAB.

3. The III MAF G-3 then provided a formal brief covering the following points.

a. Commanding General, III MAF's decision on MAB structure consisted of Option VI of enclosure (1) with the exception that spaces for H&MS-11, H&MS-13, MABS-11, VMA(AW)-225, and VMFA-115 have been deleted. Thus the MAB will be built around four full infantry battalions, a full MP Battalion, MAG-16 and the original MAB combat support and combat service support units. No jet aircraft are included and only OV-10 and (OV-2) type fixed wing aircraft are retained. 12,311 spaces are required for the modified Option VI. This leaves 289 spaces yet to be allocated to attain a 12.6K MAB. ??

b. USMC units are not expected to be included in the Transitional Support Forces (TSF) of the post 1 July 1971 period, although the possibility exists that the MAB may remain in-country for a year or more.

c. As rationale for a MAB heavy in helos and infantry but excluding jet aircraft, the following considerations were discussed.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: MAB Planning Conference of 5 November 1970

(1) It is unlikely that there will be a requirement for USMC aircraft to be employed out-of-country.

(2) Two fixed wing squadrons would be in excess of MAB requirements for air support inside the MAB TAOR.

(3) One fixed wing squadron requires too much overhead to justify its inclusion in the MAB.

4. Commanding General, III MAF then opened up the conference for discussion. He stated that COMUSMACV had again requested that Increment VI combat elements be retained in country as late as possible before redeploying. Further, redeployment would be restricted as much as possible until after TET holidays. By 1 January 1971 Commanding General, III MAF hopes to receive a decision on the expected life time of 3d MAB - specifically, will the MAB be retained in-country after 1 July 1971?

5. As a separate problem, Commanding General, III MAF indicated that, in a few weeks, the transformation from III MAF to 3d MAB would be discussed and that subordinate commands should be thinking about this evolution.

6. Comments on the approved MAB organization were as follows.

a. Commanding General, 1st MAW: Concur. MAG-11 would be a real problem to redeploy concurrently with MAG-16 in a 60 day period (Increment VII).

b. Commanding General, 1st Marine Division: The MAB organization for a 60 day period is fine. However, problems are anticipated regarding the MAB TAOR. We should expect to be saddled with the present 1st Marine Division TAOR. Thus the MAF position should be two-fold; i.e., there should be two troop lists based on two possible courses of action.

(1) Given a 60 day MAB, the modified Option VI organization is recommended.

(2) If the MAB is to be retained beyond 1 July 1971, then a troop list to include fixed wing jet aircraft should be developed in order to prepare for sustained combat operations. Further, for a more prolonged period, there are political implications for a MAB not including jet aircraft. Infantry spaces should, for this contingency, be deleted in order to retain jet aircraft.

ADC, 1st Marine Division: There is no tactical risk involved, but there may be a political risk. The extra spaces remaining in the approved MAB organization should be used to provide additional engineer, reconnaissance, and motor transport support.

Commanding General, FIC: The roll up force will be redeployed by 30 June 1971. Therefore, it will be necessary to start retrograding equipment early in Increment VI.

SECRET

Subj: MAB Planning Conference of 5 November 1970

7. A summary of Commanding General, III MAF's discussion comments are as follows.

a. We will present only one position/troop list as the III MAF recommendation.

b. We will recommend formally that the MAB TAOR include only the current 1st Marines AO and that RVNAF forces assume the current 5th Marines AO.

c. Carrier based fixed wing aircraft can be requested as required.

8. Subsequent to the conference, the Division requested the following additions to the MAB structure, in the order of priority listed below.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Spaces</u>
Det, H&S Co, 1st Engr Bn	20
Det, Engr Supt Co, 1st Engr Bn	145
1st Recon Bn (-)	170
Det, Co A, 11th MT BN	45
Total	380

The engineer spaces include an Engineer Equipment Platoon (68), Utilities Platoon (56), Motor Transport Platoon (21), and a commensurate number of headquarters and service personnel (20). The 1st Recon Battalion (-) spaces will provide two T/O recon companies of 85 spaces each and a T/O H&S Company (131). Motor transport spaces provide a reinforced 5 ton truck platoon (15 trucks and trailers).

9. Additionally, the Division requested that the Wing Band be retained in the MAB to provide music for anticipated honors and ceremonies attendant to the eventual departure of USMC forces from Vietnam.

10. Staff liaison following the conference indicated that Increment VI redeployment would commence around 15 February 1971 and that the sequence of redeployment by embarkation units proposed in reference (a) would be slipped 10 days accordingly.


F. A. HART JR

Copy to:
Chief of Staff
Asst C/S, G-1
Asst C/S, G-3
Asst C/S, G-4

SECRET

1380, 5 Nov 70

CG#MAF Com

Subj: III MAB Situation

I. BRIEFING

Col Ludden

A. CG#MAF's decision!!

B. 9 Nov MACU due MAB loop 1st

C. Present 24.8

Reply 6 12.2

MAB 12.6

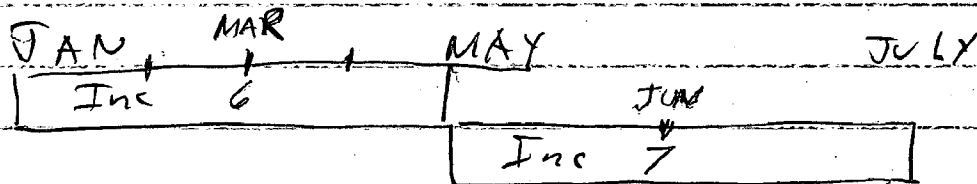
D. Modest Option 6 minus jets.
- RIT-1, MAG-16, PSBD

E. All Marines and by 1 Jul 70 present. (N. TSF)

F. MSG to CCFMFPIC & CAR today.

II. DISCUSSION

Gen McClellan



24.8

12.6

4 we go

12.7

if we stay

→ '72

Walt-Abrams discussion: EMC wants out by 1 Jul 71
 Stay MACU holding late.

Related problem: Transition of MAF to Bregent.

SECRET

31 October 1970

SECRET

3D MAB OPTIONS

- I. a. One fixed wing squadron (A-4).
b. Reduced H&MS-11 and MABS-11 as sub-units of MAG-16.
c. 1/5 provides T/O H&S company and two M/L rifle companies.
- II. a. One fixed wing squadron (A-4).
b. Full MAG-11 staff (H&MS and MABS).
c. 1/5 provides H&S company (-) and two M/L rifle companies. H&S company (-) only 114 personnel and minimal capabilities.
- III. a. Two fixed wing squadrons (A-4 and A-6).
b. Full MAG-11 staff (H&MS and MABS).
c. 1/5 provides only rifle company (-) as token rear area security.
- IV. a. Two fixed wing squadrons (A-4 and A-6).
b. Full MAG-11 staff (H&MS and MABS).
c. Full M/L 1/5 battalion.
d. Total MAB increased by 1002 spaces to 13.6K.
- V. a. Two fixed wing squadrons (A-6 and F-4).
b. Full MAG-11 staff (H&MS and MABS).
c. 1/5 essentially eliminated. Spaces would be allocated to other units.
- VI. a. Two fixed wing squadrons (A-6 and F-4).
b. Full MAG-11 staff (H&MS and MABS).
c. Full M/L 1/5 battalion.
d. Total MAB increased by 1134 spaces to 13.8K. *No jets*
- VII. a. Full M/L 1/5 battalion.
b. Fifth infantry battalion (2/5) of 1064 spaces.
c. No jet aircraft; helos and OV-10s only.
d. MAB spaces total 13,375.

Note: In RVN, M/L infantry battalion or rifle company is T/O less one grenadier per rifle squad. AR man in fire teams now equipped with M-79's.

Enclosure (2)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

3D MAB TROOP LISTOPTION

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
MAB Hq	297						
MAB Hq Co	77						
Comm Spt Co, 7th Comm Bn	201						
Det, 5th Comm Bn	34						
5th CIT	16						
Det, 1st Rad Bn	85						
Det, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv	60						
1st IT	6						
3d ITT	11						
3d CIT	16						
Co A, 1st Recon Bn	101						
Det, 1st Force Recon Co	30						
1st Bn, 11th Marines	659						
3d 8" How Btry	222						
Det, Hq Btry, 11th Marines	57						
Hq Co, 1st Marines	220						

PROGRAM 9 STRENGTHS IN
 OPTIONS II THROUGH VII
 SAME AS IN OPTION I EXCEPT
 WHERE NOTED OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

3D MAB TROOP LISTOPTION

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1st Battalion, 1st Marines	1157						
2d Battalion, 1st Marines	1157						
3d Battalion, 1st Marines	1157						
1st Battalion, 5th Marines	743	528	155	1157	23	1157	1157
2d Battalion, 5th Marines	0	0	0	0	0	0	1064
H&MS-11	194	298	367	367	367	367	0
H&MS-13	34	34	34	34	58	58	0
MABS-11	279	390	390	390	390	390	0
VMA-311	216	216	216	216	0	0	0
VMA(AW)-225	0	0	304	304	304	304	0
VMFA-115	0	0	0	0	324	324	0
Det, VMO-2	53						
Det, H&HS-18	20						
Det, MASS-3	68						
H&MS-16	312						
MABS-16	370						
HML-367	346						
HML-367	(228)						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Enclosure (2)
SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

3D MAB TROOP LISTOPTION

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
Det, HML-167	(118)						
HMM-364	247						
Det, HMM-463	88						
MACTU-68	68						
PSBD	2217*						
Co A (Rein), 7th Engr Bn	284						
Co A (Rein), 1st Med Bn	30						
Det, 11th Dent Co	2						
1st MP Bn	585						
Co A (Rein), 1st Engr Bn	143						
Co A (Rein), 1st MT Bn	82						
Co C, 1st SP Bn	76						
2d CAG	600						
	12,620	12,620	12,620	13,622	12,620	13,754	13,375

* Includes 170 personnel for 1st MP Bn augment.

Enclosure (2)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/aal
3121
6 Nov 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander
Subj: Additions to MAB Troop List

Ref: (a) My Memo 3/JHT/aal over 3121 dtd 5 Nov 1970
(b) Telecon with III MAF G-3 PlansO of 6 Nov 1970

1. As indicated in reference (a), the Division requested on 5 Nov 1970 that the following additions be made to the MAB Troop List, in order of priority listed below.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Spaces</u>
Det, H&S Co, 1st Engr Bn	20
Det, Engr Supt Co, 1st Engr Bn	145
1st Recon Bn (-)	170
Det, Co A, 11th MT Bn	45
	<u>380</u>

2. By reference (b) it was learned that the above spaces have been approved by the Commanding General, III MAF with one modification. 1st Recon Battalion (-) has been reduced to 109 additional spaces vice 170.

3. The overall effect of these space adjustments on the reconnaissance element in 3d MAB is as follows.


a. The Detachment, 1st Force Recon Company, consisting of 30 spaces, has been deleted.

b. A total of 240 spaces are now allocated to 1st Recon Battalion (-). It was hoped that two T/O letter companies and a T/O H&S company could be retained. However, this would require a total of 301 spaces. Various options within the spaces constraint are available. However, the approach in general should be to reduce the M/L of the three companies to a point where the battalion spaces constraint is attained, with the cuts in company M/L's determined so as to maximize the operational effectiveness of the battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

4. III MAF reports that there is an excess of 129 spaces over the currently authorized 12,620 MAB ceiling. A MAB structure consisting of 12,749 spaces, as described by reference (a) and modified as indicated herein, has been submitted to CMC for approval.


F. A. HART JR

Copy to:
Chief of Staff
Asst C/S, G-1
Asst C/S, G-3
Asst C/S, G-4
CO, 1st Recon Bn

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/fct
3121
8 November 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: MAB Structure Planning

Ref: (a) FoneCon with III MAF G-3 Plans Officer of 8 Nov 70
(b) My Memo 3/JHT/aal over 3121 dtd 5 Nov 70
(c) III MAF Secret Working Paper "3d MAB Options" dtd 31 Oct 70

Encl: (1) CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JHT/jgv over 3121 dtd 8 Nov 70

1. By reference (a) it was learned that CMC has disapproved the MAB structure described by reference (b) and has directed that 3d MAB include MAG-11 consisting of both VMA-311 (A-4's) and VMA (AW)-225 (A-6's).

2. Accordingly, CG, III MAF has directed this date that the revised MAB structure will be option III of reference (c), modified so that the 155 spaces allocated to 1st BN, 5th Marines are deleted. The III MAF G-3 Plans Officer indicated that there were 91 as yet unassigned spaces available to the Division, as well as a further additional 100 spaces allocated for the contingency that 3d MAB would be retained in country beyond 1 July 1971.

3. In response to reference (a) the following spaces have been requested additional to those already included in Option III.

	<u>60 Day MAB</u>	<u>Indefinite Period MAB</u>
Det, 1stEngrBn	91	141
Det, 1stReconBn	--	50

4. As a further modification, it has been requested that the Det, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company in Option III be deleted from the MAB Troop List and that the Detachment's 30 spaces be reallocated to Company A (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The composition (T/O and T/E) of the revised engineer and reconnaissance components of the MAB will be determined by the Division Staff in coordination with the units concerned.

SECRET

SECRET

3/JHT/fct
3121

Subj: MAB Structure Planning

5. The total Division spaces now allocated as the ground component of the MAB are 5275 (60 days) and 5375 (indefinite). The impact of Increment VI on the Division is discussed in enclosure (1).


F. A. HART, Jr.

Copy to:
Chief of Staff
Asst C/S, G-1
Asst C/S, G-3
Asst C/S, G-4

SECRET

G. Increment VI Redeployment
and 3D MAB Planning

1. 10 November 1970
2. 25 November 1970

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/jgv
5050
15 Oct 70

SECRET

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Increment VI Redeployment (S)

Ref: (a) My 3/JHT/aal over 5050 dtd 3 Oct 70

Encl: (1) Proposed Increment VI Standdown and Departure Schedule

1. (S) III MAF G-3 (Plans) has requested that the 1st Marine Division provide a desired sequence for the redeployment of Division units during Increment VI (1 Jan - 1 May 1971). This information is to be used by III MAF representatives attending the 3rd Quarter FY-71 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference in Japan on 26 October 1970. III MAF representatives at this conference are expected to include the G-4, G-3 Plans Officer, and Embarkation Officer.

2. (S) Reference (a) provides the sequence of units for the redeployment of the next Division increment, as approved by the Commanding General on 13 October 1970. Using reference (a) as planning guidance, a proposed standdown and departure schedule has been formulated as depicted in enclosure (1). The following assumptions, as provided by the III MAF Staff, have been made.

a. That Increment V Redeployment (15 October - 31 December 1970) will not include any USMC units. The President's announcement that 40,000 troops will be withdrawn by 1 January 1971 reflects approval of CINCPac's Alternative Plan "C", which excluded USMC spaces during Increment V.

b. That the Division (-) will redeploy during Increment VI in accordance with CINCPac's Alternative Plan "C", leaving in-country only those units included in the MAB Troop List.

c. That the MAB Troop List (as currently approved) will not be modified further with the possible exception that the number of spaces allocated to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines may be reduced if a second fixed wing squadron is added.

d. That no units will redeploy during Increment VI until after the TET holidays.

3. (S) Enclosure (1) is the product of a G-3/G-4 Planners Working Group and has received the concurrence of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, as well as the undersigned. The schedule can be modified to accommodate shipping avail-

SECRET

ability within the TET - 1 May 1971 time constraints. However, the basic sequence of units and the avoidance of any overlap between the first two embarkation units is critical to the orderly redeployment of the Division (-), and the relative intervals between embarkation units should be maintained if at all possible. Standdown sites have been carefully selected and scheduled to provide maximum utilization of available washdown, storage, billeting and messing facilities. Standdown periods for each type unit are based on the experiences of like units during Increment IV Redeployment. Motor transport and engineer units, as well as the Division Staff, have been retained until the latter stages in order to provide the assets required for evacuating cantonments, transporting personnel and equipment, and supervising the total redeployment process.

4. (S) In order to provide III MAF representatives with the Division's Proposed Increment VI Standdown and Departure Schedule in advance of the 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference, as well as to establish a basis for planning the departure schedule for 1st MAF and FLC, enclosure (1) is submitted for approval.

R. F. ESTEY

Copy to:
ACofS, G-1
ACofS, G-4

Encl (1) Approved _____

Disapproved _____

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), IMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JRT/jgv
3121

6 NOV 1970

SECRET

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Impact of Increment VI Redeployment on 1st Marine Division (S)
Ref: (a) PonsCom with III MAF G-3 Plans Officer of 6 November 1970 (U)

1. (S) The present ceiling of 12,511 Marine spaces for the 1st Marine Division provides for a reduced division of two infantry regiments austere supported by requisite combat support and combat service support elements. The projected post-Increment VI ceiling of 5275 or 5375 spaces for a 60 day MAB or MAB of undetermined duration, respectively, will provide for one regiment combat team with extremely limited combat support and combat service support, as the ground element of a Marine Amphibious Brigade. Percentage reductions in personnel spaces between the post-Increment IV ceiling and both post-Increment VI ceiling are as follows:

	<u>60 DAYS</u>	<u>INDEFINITE</u>
a. Infantry	50%	50%
b. Artillery	53%	53%
c. Reconnaissance	64%	50%
d. Engineer	69%	63%
e. Motor Transport	87%	87%
f. Medical	75%	75%

2. (S) The overall effect of Increment VI Redeployment is a 58/57% reduction in troop density within the current Area of Operation and a commensurate reduction in capability to accomplish the presently assigned mission. Based on the assumptions that the Division's tasks will be modified to conform with the reduction in strength and capabilities and that the Area of Operation will be reduced correspondingly, the remaining MAB troop density would appear adequate to accomplish an appropriately adjusted mission.

3. (S) For the contingency that 3d MAB will remain in-country for an extended period, the 100 additional spaces included in the 5375 ceiling have been divided equally between Detachment, 1st Engineer Battalion and Company

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
100 DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

3/JHT/jgv
3121

Subj: Impact of Increment VI Redeployment on 1st Marine Division (S)

A (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The added engineer support and the increased reconnaissance capability are most desirable in either lifetime contingency; therefore, it is strongly recommended that the 5375 ceiling be provided for both lifetime possibilities.

E. H. SIMMONS
By direction

SECRET



HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF

Date:
23 Dec 70

From: ADC
To: CG

Subj: Increment VI and VII Standdown and
Departure Schedules

1. In continuation of our discussion of yesterday on destination of 5th Marines, the enclosures are G-3 Plans best understanding of the status of things. Note:

a. Destinations for RLT-1 are not known.

b. III MAF has made further changes to standdown and departure dates of RLT-1 as explained in LtCol Love's memo for record dtdt 23 Dec.

V.R.

S

ABC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/mjd
5000
23 Dec 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Subj: Increment VII Redeployment

1. The embarkation date of the third and largest group of units shown on the Increment VII Proposed Standdown and Departure Schedule has been moved forward from 9 June to 27 May on the III MAF schedule. These units will be the last of the combat elements in country. Moving these elements out 13 days earlier will provide a full 30 days for engineer and cleanup work to be accomplished by the final group of service elements.
2. III MAF planners recommend that HQ Company, 1st Marines be moved from the third to the second group thereby embarking with the second infantry battalion rather than the third. Rationale is that the regimental headquarters will be more useful with the two debarking battalions than with the one battalion in country, particularly since that battalion will be under OPCON of XXIV Corps.
3. The CINCPACFLT shipping conference to consider Increment VII will meet sometime in March.

JOHN C. LOVE

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

EHS/gab
24 Feb 1971

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF OF STAFF, III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE

Subj: 3d MAB Planning Staff (U)

1. This memorandum replies to your informal request for recommendations re the activation of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade planning staff.
2. I would suggest initially a small full-time planning staff be activated on 1 March to consist of the following:
 - a. Chief of Staff, Colonel B. J. FRANKOVIC, USMC.
 - b. One well-qualified planner, preferably of field grade, from HQ, III MAF; 1st MAF; 1st MarDiv; and FLC. (The Division would nominate Lieutenant Colonel J. C. LOVE, USMC, prospective Assistant G-3 Plans Officer for 3d MAB, as its member.)
 - c. Appropriate enlisted administrative support.
3. It is further suggested that prospective 3d MAB staff officers and subordinate units commanders be formally notified of their assignments and directed to participate in the planning process on an as-required basis. Additional full-time members of the planning staff could be added as the situation demanded.
4. To best accomplish its mission, the planning staff should be physically located in the 1st Marine Division headquarters inasmuch as this site will be the eventual location of the 3d MAB Command Post.
5. Tasks to be undertaken by the planning staff would include the following:
 - a. Planning schedule.
 - b. MAB Operation Plan.
 - c. MAB Administrative Plan.
 - d. Review, selection and endorsement of command directives applicable to 3d MAB.
 - e. Review of required communications facilities.

SECRET

SECRET

EHS/gab
24 Feb 1971

Subj: 3d MAB Planning Staff (U)

f. Review and implementation of administrative/organizational procedural requirements; e.g., RUC's, etc.

g. Projection of Increment VII redeployments including installation maintenance, security, and turn-over.

h. Projection of liaison with FWMAF and RVNAF.

i. Activation of Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 3d MAB.

j. Transition from Headquarters, III MAF, to Headquarters, 3d MAB (to include movement to, occupation, and physical arrangement of the 3d MAB Command Post).

6. The above list, of course, is not meant to be all-inclusive but is merely indicative of the dimensions of the over-all planning task to be accomplished in the 1 March to 15 April time period.

E. H. SIMMONS
Brigadier General, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Division Commander

Blind copy to:
G-3 Plans

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JUL/sal
3120
3 Feb 1971

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: G-3

Subj: Activation of 3d MAB Headquarters

Ref: (a) Discussion with ADC on 3 Feb 71

1. In accordance with instructions received by reference (a) the G-3 Plans Officer visited Colonel DENNY, G-3 III MAF, on this date to discuss the subject of the most appropriate dates for activation of the 3d MAB for planning, ground operations and ground/air operations. The opportunity also presented itself to discuss the matter briefly with BGen Quinn (AWC).
2. Colonel DENNY indicated that the MAF G-3 section had not seriously considered the question of dates for the activation phases. After discussing some of the points being surfaced by the Division investigation of the subject, he agreed that activation of a planning staff some time prior to 14 April was necessary but from a wing standpoint, did not think that the two-month period being considered would be required. His suggestion was 15 March.
3. The idea of an informal ad hoc meeting, in the immediate future, with representatives from the major commands was entertained. The purpose of such a meeting would be to discuss suggestions for activation dates, select recommended candidates for the initial planning staff and address generally the question of what commands would be tasked to provide certain equipment items and propose the location and physical requirements of the planning staff offices. Colonel DENNY agreed that an ad hoc meeting would be a good first step which would at least arouse more widespread interest in the problem of activation dates. The authority to convene an ad hoc meeting, of course lies with III MAF. A suggested date for the meeting, if considered desirable is 6 February. This would permit prior discussions between general and special staffs of the represented commands and completion of the Division position paper as a basis for discussion.
4. It is recommended that the idea discussed in paragraph 2 be considered, and if approved, surfaced informally at the command level.

JOHN C. LOVE

Copy to:
→ ADC
Airo

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ADC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/aal
3120
5 Feb 1971

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: G-3

Subj: 1st MAF Integration into 3d MAB

Ref: (a) TELECON w/1st MAF G-3 on 4 Feb 71

1. Reference (a) provided the following information.

a. CG 1st MAF intends to keep command and control of all Marine Aviation units and resources until departure of Wing Headquarters on 14 April.

b. About 8 April, 1st MAF operations would shift to Division CP, operating under control of CG 1st MAF until 14 April, then shift OPCON/ADMIN of 3d MAB Wing units to 3d MAB. MAF personnel assigned to MAB would begin movement to Division CP on about 1 April.

JOHN C. LOVE

Copy to:
ADC
C/S
Airo

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/aal
3121
10 Nov 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Increment VI Redeployment and 3d MAB Planning

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF 082347Z Nov 70 (Readdressed to 1st MarDiv by
090919Z Nov 70)
(b) III MAF OPlan 1-70

1. At 0930 this date a planning meeting was held in the office of the Assistant Division Commander. In attendance were the Assistants Chief of Staff G-1, G-3, and G-4, as well as the G-3 Plans and Assistant Plans Officers.
2. The Assistant Division Commander opened the meeting by calling attention to reference (a), which provides the Increment VI Troop List and establishes standdown dates for included units. Attendees were enjoined to study reference (a) and to start work on a planning schedule which will indicate what has to be done by when in order to execute Increment VI Redeployment. With respect to MAB planning, we will attempt to anticipate III MAF action and perhaps, by staying ahead of the III MAF staff, influence their efforts and prompt early action on problems and decisions. The G-3 Plans Office was designated as the focal point for Increment VI Redeployment and MAB planning. Copies of reference (a) will be provided separately to the G-1, G-3, and G-4 by the Staff Secretary.
3. The dual responsibilities of the Assistant Division Commander in the area of MAB planning were explained. For those aspects concerning the Division's input to the ground component of the MAB the Assistant Division Commander advises the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division; while for overall planning for the structure, formation, and operation of 3d MAB, the Assistant Division Commander is responsible to the Commanding General, III MAF.
4. Though the current troop list for 3d MAB is not completely in consonance with the Division's recommendations, plans for the employment of forces now assigned will proceed and there will be no overt attempt to modify the approved MAB structure. However, if the opportunity presents itself whereby changes may be solicited, the Division's position remains as the same as it was in September; i.e., an air-ground team built around four infantry battalions, a full MP battalion, and one fixed wing squadron

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: Increment VI Redeployment and 3d MAB Planning

of A-4's.

5. Reference (b) was identified and 15 January 1971 was established as the new start date for the phase-in schedule for activation of 3d MAB. Paragraph 3 (concept of 3d MAB Activation) of reference (b) refers. Maximum continuity of personnel will be emphasized so that there will be as little confusion as possible during the transition. Personnel to be retained in the MAB will be identified early in the process so that they may function accordingly.

6. In response to questions about the method of operation of 3d MAB when it is under OPCON of the Division for ground operations, the analogy of Task Forces Hotel, X-Ray, and Yankee will be used to allay those concerned about this phase of the transition to an independent MAB.

7. The Assistant Division Commander is developing a concept of operation for 3d MAB which will be ^{the} subject of a SPECAT message in the near future. The concept will include provisions for the contingencies of no reduction in the Division TAOR and an extended lifetime of 3d MAB.


F. A. HART JR

Copy to:

Chief of Staff

Asst C/S, G-1

Asst C/S, G-3

Asst C/S, G-4

✓

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/mjd
3121
25 November 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer (G-3)
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Increment VI Redeployment and 3rd Marine Amphibious Brigade
Planning

Ref: (a) III MAF OPlan 1-70
(b) 1st MarDiv msg dtg 140610Z Nov 70 to CG III MAF

1. (U) At 0945 this date the G-3 Plans Officer and Assistant Plans Officer briefed the ADC on discussions held with III MAF G-3 Plans/Ops Officer (Col Gibney) and Plans Officer (LtCol Meyer). The subjects of these discussions were Redeployment of Increment VI and planning for III MAB.

2. (S) The ADC was advised that:

a. (S) III MAF OPlan 1-70 (ref a) is under III MAF revision and certain changes are contemplated. The time phasing sequence for activation of III MAB is also being reconsidered.

The ADC noted that the Division G-3 Plans Office should remain closely involved with III MAF planners on this subject with a view toward retaining the sequence in which ground operation control would be exercised and emphasized that control should be exercised from the location of 1st Marine Division Headquarters regardless of whether the remaining tactical element is formed under a new headquarters (III MAB) or within an augmented III MAF headquarters.

b. (S) III MAF is reviewing the 1st Marine Division Concept of Operations Message (III MAB) and will respond within a week. Initial reaction seems to be that the III MAF planners are very interested but are examining certain of the concept's assumptions with higher headquarters. A possibility exists that the MAB TAOR may be reduced.

c. (S) The 1st Marine Division proposed Standdown and Departure Schedule (15 Oct 70) has been approved by III MAF with a minor modification of dates and addition of 1st Bn, 5th Marines. A III MAF schedule (which includes the 1st MarDiv schedule) was submitted to CINCPAC on 23 November.

SECRET

SECRET

d. (U) Copies of the proposed III MAB organizational chart (dtd 24 Nov 70) were provided to III MAF G-3 Plans and G-3 Ops. III MAF G-3 will review.



JOHN C. LOVE

Copy to:

Chief of Staff
Asst C/S, G-1
Asst C/S, G-3
Asst C/S, G-4

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/jrg

5000

8 DEC 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM

From: Plans Officer, G-3
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: 3d MAB Planning

Ref: (a) III MAF Msg 082347Z NOV 70 (TS)
(b) III MAF Msg 241410Z NOV 70 (TS)
(c) MACV Msg 271127Z NOV 70 (TS)

1. (C) Discussions with members of III MAF G-3 Office this afternoon revealed this information:

a. Reference (a) advised USMACV of USMC recommendations for composition and sequence of deployment of Increment VI. Reference (b) cited recommended standdown dates for Increment VI. Reference (c) consolidated the recommendations of references (a) and (b) and requested approval from CINCPAC. These messages were not addressed to the Division, the Wing or FLC, however steps have been taken at III MAF to have information copies of these documents provided to those commands.

b. The CINCPAC movement conference originally scheduled for 14-18 December has been postponed to 4-8 January because the Increment VII troop list (reference (c)) has not been approved by JCS.

c. The III MAF staff is coming to grips with questions and problems concerning 3d MAB. A series of briefings and conferences will commence in the next 2-3 days to establish a III MAF staff position for presentation to CG III MAF as soon as he recovers sufficiently from recent illness. Following this presentation a briefing/conference will be conducted to permit the general officers from the subordinate commands to participate in the final decision(s). Division/Wing/FLC planners will not be invited to the initial conferences as they are for the purpose of airing the various III MAF staff considerations and determining a staff position within III MAF, however, close liaison at the working level will continue.


JOHN C. LOVE

Copy to:
Chief of Staff
ACofS, G-1
ACofS, G-3
ACofS, G-4

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/mjd
5000
21 Dec 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

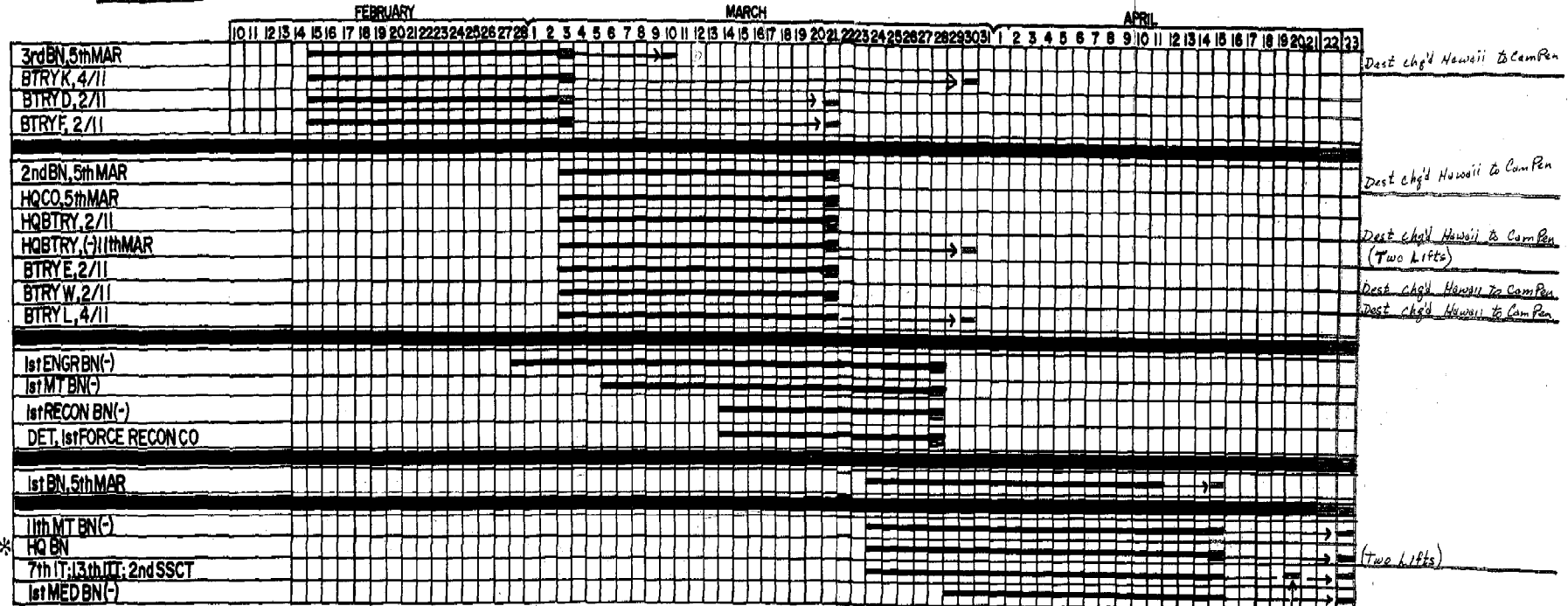
From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Subj: Increment VI Redeployment (Keystone Charlie)
Ref: (a) CMC msg 111308Z Dec 70 (NOTAL)
Encl: (1) Revised Tentative Increment VI Standdown and Departure
Schedule

1. Preliminary information received today from III MAF G-3 (Plans) regarding changes to the Division's recommended redeployment schedule for Increment VI is reflected in Enclosure (1). Changes were dictated by conclusions of the CINCPACFLT Preliminary Movement Planning Conference and destination changes directed by reference (a).
2. The revised tentative schedule (Enclosure (1)) will not be confirmed until after the CINCPAC Shipping Conference on 4 - 8 January 1971. The schedule is also based upon the assumption that Increment VII will not be retained in country as part of the Transitional Support Force. If that assumption proves invalid the Increment VI schedule undoubtedly will be changed again.

JOHN C. LOVE

SECRET

SECRET

AS OF 21 DEC 70
Keystone Robin Charlie1st MARINE DIVISION(-)(REIN), FMF
TENTATIVE INCREMENT VI STANDDOWN AND DEPARTURE SCHEDULE

*DOES NOT INCLUDE HOUSEKEEPING DETAIL TO FLY AWAY AFTER DEPARTURE OF SURFACE UNITS

LEGEND: — STANDDOWN PERIOD
 — EMBARKATION DATE
 — CHANGE IN EMBARKATION DATE

13th ITT

SECRET

III MAF/3dMAB Briefing

Briefers: Col Gibson

I. Assumptions:

All Marines out by 1 July 1971

II. Options:

- A. Composite MAB Staff.
- B. Use Division staff as nucleus.
- C. " III MAF " " "
- D. Retain reduced staff from all commands

III. Mission

- A. Coordinate security activities in Panama City Area
- B. Retrograde + redeployment

IV. Option One (A)

A. Advantages

1. Real estate
2. Personnel selection
3. TSF Hq
4. Major Hq redeploy

B. Disadvantages

1. Discontinuity of ops.
2. Loss of time
3. Personnel turbulence
4. Disrupts major Hq

V. Option Two (B) (D. record)

A. Advantages

1. Real estate
2. Redeploy all HQ C-11
3. Ground ops continuity
4. Lead in time
5. Personnel stability

B. Disadvantages

1. Redeployment planning
2. Div at Rumbles
3. Div stand down
4. TSF

VI Option Three (C) (ITLMAF)

A. Advantages

1. Real estate
2. Redeployment continuity
3. Redeploy most all HQ (-)
4. Personnel Stability
5. Lead in time

B. Disadvantages

1. Discontinuity Ground Ops
2. CP relocation
3. Div Stand down
4. Duplication of effort
5. TSF

VII Option Force (O) (All HQ(-) remain)

A. Advantages

1. Continuity of activities
2. Personnel stability
3. TSF

A. Level in

B. Disadvantages

1. Real estate
2. Duplication of effort
3. Post-Redeployment tasks
4. Space limitation

(would require changes to
Increment of troops list)

VIII Central factors

A. Personnel Stability

B. Real Estate Disposition

C. Economy of Effort

D. Operational Continuity

E. Redeployment Planning Continuity

F. TSF Health

G. Post-Redeployment Tasks.

Ranking comes down to ~~ABCDEF~~

III MAF 84/1/11

IX. Defining involvement MAF in operational matters.

X. Rules

I. TSF - Carbon 1

II. non TSF - 3, 2, 1,

III. Unknown - 3, 1, 2

Uneng. Unit 3

XI. Refinement

A. Air Ground Task Force doctrine

B. Three MAF (forward)

C. Two or three general

D. One or two over each element,

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FFO San Francisco, California 96602

C. 1 Jan 1971

3/JCL/mjd
4000
Ser:

SECRET

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: T/O for Headquarters of Marine Force Remaining after 1 May 1971

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF ltr (Form 5216) of 29 Dec 70
(b) CG III MAF Msg 280153Z Nov 70

Encl: (1) Comments and recommendations

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Table of Organization enclosed thereto has received a detailed review. Specific comments and recommendations are set forth in enclosure (1) to this letter.

2. It should be noted that guidance contained in reference (a) specifies that those Marine Forces remaining after 1 May 1971 are expected to redeploy by end June of 1971. This was also the assumption implied by the earlier guidance provided by reference (b). Reference (a) however, goes on to state that the T/O is also expected to be sufficient for those Marine Forces to remain in country for approximately one year. The comments and recommendations set forth in enclosure (1) are an attempt to address this latter assumption, that is that total redeployment of all Marine Forces will take place up to one year after June 1970. Footnotes on enclosure (1) indicate where reductions can be made in the event of early redeployment.

3. Whether or not the Force remains in country beyond end June 1971, should the Headquarters depicted in enclosure (1) to reference (a) be created, then it is recommended:

a. That the Force be designated as the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade upon standdown of the Increment VI redeploying units.

b. That the Commander of the Brigade be a Brigadier General.

c. That the Chief of Staff be a Colonel of the opposite arm (Air or Ground).

d. That the location of this Headquarters be determined as soon as possible.

SECRET

3/JCL/mjd

SECRET

Subj: T/O for Headquarters of Marine Force remaining after 1 May 1971

e. That every effort be made to secure an early decision on whether or not the Marine Brigade will remain in country as part of the Transitional Support Force.

E. H. SIMMONS
Acting

SECRET

SECRET

RECAPITULATION OF RANK AND STRENGTH
CHANGES SHOWN IN THIS ENCLOSURE

EARLY REDEPLOYMENT (By 30 June 71)

TOTAL PERSONNEL ADDITIONS

OFFICERS - 3

ENLISTED - 94

LATE REDEPLOYMENT (Up to June 1972)

TOTAL PERSONNEL ADDITIONS

OFFICERS - 11

ENLISTED - 71

Note: ○ indicates those billets which can be omitted in the event of early redeployment.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND COMMENTS

1. G-1 Section: Recommend following changes:

○ a. Add Area Auditor Section as follows:

Lt	3410	1
GySgt	3441	1
SSgt	3441	1
Sgt	3441	1

b. Clubs/Exchange Section add:*

Treasurer	GySgt	----
Warehouseman	Sgt	3041
Admin Man/Book-keeper	Cpl	0141
Admin Man/Driver	LCpl	0141

* Considered the minimum essential to operate a six - club system.

2. G-2 Section: Recommend change to read as follows: (recommended change indicated by underline)

Footnote - Line No.

a.	38	AC/S G-2/SSO	COL	<u>9906/7</u>	B A 1
b.	39	Asst G-2/ASSO	LCOL	<u>0202</u>	B A 1
c.	75	AIR OBS	LT	<u>0805</u>	A <u>3</u>

a. MOS 9910 is not appropriate for Colonels.

b. At least one trained officer intelligence specialist should be assigned to this section.

c. A total of 4 aerial observers will be required to provide proper VR support and maximize the utilization of the 6 planes/pilots scheduled to be retained by VMO - 2.

3. G-3 Section: (Fire Support Coordination Center) Recommend change to read as follows: (recommended change or comment indicated by asterisk)

The changes in FSOC amount generally to selected reductions in rank and clarification of billet source. (None of these spaces are included in totals. Footnotes provide details.)

Footnote - Line No.

a	121	FSOC	LCOL	0802	C	A	@	1
---	-----	------	------	------	---	---	---	---

SECRET

b	122	ASST FSC	MAJ	0802	C	A	@	1
b	123	TIO	CAPT	0802	C	A	@	1
b **	*124	NOLO	LCDR	1100			@	1
c	*125	AIR OFF	MAJ	9912	A	@	1	
b	*126	WATCH OFF	LT	0802	C	A	@	2
b	127	OPNS CHF	GYSCT	0848	C	A	@	1
b	128	OPNS ASST	SGT	0848	C	A	@	3
b	129	WATCH SGT	CPL	0844	C	A	@	3
d	*130	SWBD/RAD	LCPL	2511	C	A	@	2
b,e	*131	CLK/DVR	LCPL	0844	C	A	@	3
b	*132	QDSZ LNO	GYSCT	0802	C	A	@	1
b	*133	QDSZ CHF	SGT	0848	C	A	@	1
b	134	QDSZ OPNS ASST	CPL	0844	C	A	@	2

a. Additional duty for C.O., ARTY BN

b. Provided from HQ, ARTY REG - (Not counted in totals) **NGFO is not presently included in the 57 - man detachment from Artillery Regiment and is not authorized in Artillery Regiment Manning Level.

c. Not required in FBCC when HQ has an air section - Should be shown in air section - Artillery regiment does not rate an air officer with the rank of major, therefore this billet must come from another source.

d. Switchboard/Radio personnel should be provided from communications company and not shown of FBCC T/O.

e. Two additional clerk/drivers required to assist in performing round-the-clock duties of FBCC.

4. G-4 Section: Lines 195 through 201 (Food Services Section).

This entire section is deleted in the proposed T/O. This is not considered desirable, in that without overall food services supervision, unit messes would have to rely solely on the experience and initiative of unit food service personnel. In the decentralized situation envisioned as the

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

operating environment of a force remaining in RVN, this echelon of control and coordination is deemed necessary.

- 5. G-5 Section: The proposed T/O does not contain a PsyOps section organic to the G-5. To supervise and coordinate the psychological operations requirements of the command, PsyOps officer (Lt, 9910) and NCO (Cpl 0141) are recommended as additions to the T/O.

6. Adjutant Section: Recommend following additions:

a. Postal Section

<u>GRADE</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
CAPT	0160	1	
MSGT	0161		1
CYSGT	0161		2
SSGT	0161		7
SCT	0161		9
CPL	0161		16
LCPL/PFC/PVT	0161		19
Total---		<u>1</u>	<u>54</u>

There is no postal section shown on present T/O. The above figures represent the minimum requirement for efficient postal service for the planned T/O.

- b. Personnel Section: add the following:

<u>BILLET</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NO.</u>
Asst Pers Off	Lt	1
Admin Man	SSgt	1
Admin Man	Sgt	1
Admin Man	Cpl	3
Admin Man	LCpl	1

7. Judge Advocate Section:

- Recommend increase Judge Advocate Section by one legal administrative officer (Lt 4402) and four attorneys (Capt 4402).

Eighteen attorneys and one administrative officer are presently required to perform the legal service for a 12,000 man Division. Since III MAP will be of the approximate strength, the Judge Advocate Section should not be reduced below its present strength. A legal administrative officer is necessary for the operation of the legal office.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

8. Comments on T/O in general:

(1) There appears to be an acute shortage of designated motor vehicle operators (only two drivers (3531) in the entire headquarters); therefore, a number of LCpl/PFC administrative billets should also show an additional duty as driver.

(2) Recommendations concerning the DASC have been forwarded to 1st MAW for inclusion in Wing comments.

Enclosure (1)

4
SECRET

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FTF - CAMBODIA

17 DEC 1970

CAMP/UNIT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	RECEIVING UNIT
DIVISION CP	HQS BN	AT-956730	1,950						
14TH MAR	14TH MAR	AT-958758	640						
CAMP PERDIE	1ST MAR	AT-948751	500						
CAMP LOVE	ENGR BN	AT-942787	988	25 JUL 70	28 AUG 70	N/A	25 SEP 70	N/A	PHILIP WARD
11TH MOTORS	11TH MT BN	AT-942761	406						
1ST MED BN	1ST MED BN	AT-973755	479						
CAMP REASONER	REASONER	AT-958752	816						
9TH ENGR BN	9TH ENGR BN	AT-951740	488	700770	20 AUG 70	700770	14 SEP 70	1500770	4TH CPT BATT BTR
HILL 30	1/3 HILL 30	AT-989705	1,600						
OLD TANK BN CAMP	1/3	AT-989705	450	700770	20 AUG 70	700770	14 SEP 70	1500770	4TH CPT BATT BTR
CAMP LAOUR	2/3	BT-083706	600						
DAY LA PASS	1/3	AT-943749	250	700770	10 AUG 70	N/A	28 SEP 70	1500770	0052
XXI MAP	3/3	AT-943749	650						
HILL 10	1/3	AT-923530	700	700770	22 NOV 70	26 NOV 70	20 DEC 70	13 DEC 70	RT CO QUANG NAM PROV
NORTH ARMY CAMP	1/3	AT-922799	700						
HAI VAN PASS	3/3	AT-943720	150	700770	29 OCT 70	21 JUL 70	10 DEC 70	20 AUG 70	0052

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (RENN) FIF - CANTONMENTS

CANTONMENT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	RECEIVING UNIT
ESSO PLANT	3/4	AT-937866		29MAR70	26MAY70	16MAY70	24JUN70	26JUN70	QDSZ
NAMO BRIDGE	3/4	AT-927845	250	1APR70	25MAY70	25AUG70	3SEP70	10SEP70	QDSZ
CAMP FAULKNER	1ST ENGINE	BT-0675725	800						
STACK ARMS	2ND MAR	BT-083706	300						
HILL 41	1ST MAR	AT-934664	150	8SEP70	12SEP70	6SEP70	21SEP70	23SEP70	QUANG NAM PROV
OP 190	1ST MAR	AT-897821	180						
OP 1870	3/4	AT-884741							
OP 270	1/4	AT-865681							
AN BOI	5TH MAR 5TH VAP	AT-870072	3,000	30JUN70	26AUG70	30JUN70	7SEP70	26OCT70	5TH MAR NGUYEN
BAIY	5TH MAR	BT-032457	3,000						
ROSS		BT-025343	800	30JUN70	29AUG70	30JUN70	HOLD		
HILL 65	1ST MAR	AT-800575	635						
HILL 52	1ST MAR	BT-700377		24NOV70	3DEC70	N/A	14DEC70	16 DEC 70	RF CO QUANG NAM PROV
LIBERTY BRIDGE	5/6 11TH MAR	AT-800575	140	1AUG70	22JUL70	3SEP70	7SEP70	26OCT70	ATC 11 35 CO
RYDER		AT-949345		30JUN70	31JUL70	30JUN70	HOLD		DISESTABLISH
CAU DO BRIDGE	1/6	AT-998707	72	16APR70	4JUL70	17JUL70	20JUL70	2AUG70	QDSZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) EMP - CANTONMENTS

CAMPMENT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	RECEIVING UNIT
OP 119	10TH MAR	AT-988508							
OP 250	11TH MAR	AT-796528							
OP 425	11TH MAR	AT-008462							
COBB BRIDGE	1/5	AT-945705		14APR70	20JUL70	15JUL70	15JUL70	24JUL70	ODS
PAN KY	9TH ENGINEER	BT-204234	50	8APR70	18APR70	N/A	10MAY70	N/A	45TH ENGINEER
SPARKNO KNOB	9TH ENGINEER	BT-200350	200	8APR70	4JUL70	20JUL70	15JUL70	44JUL70	30TH ENGINEER
CHU LAI	9TH ENGINEER	BT-514046		23MAR70	9MAY70	15MAY70	15MAY70	17MAY70	DEFENSES ENGINEER
HILL 55	1ST MAR	AT-070624		30JAN70	22FEB70	25APR70	25APR70	29APR70	20TH MAR
HILL 57	1ST MAR	AT-915582		30JAN70	22FEB70	25APR70	25APR70	29APR70	20TH MAR
PHONG LUC 2	2/1	BT-015628		30JAN70	22FEB70	25APR70	25APR70	29APR70	20TH MAR
CAU HAU	1/1	BT-074650		30JAN70	22FEB70	25APR70	25APR70	29APR70	20TH MAR
7TH ENGINEER AREA	7TH ENGINEER	AT-948708		24JAN70	27FEB70	10MAY70	20JAN70	13APR70	10TH MAR

Marine occupied portion not transferred.

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FWP - CANTONMENTS

14 JANUARY 1971

CANTONMENT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	RECEIVING UNIT
DIVISION CP	HQ. BN.	AT-956750	1,850				23 APR 71		
11TH MAR	11TH MAR	AT-958758	560				30 MAR 71		
CAMP PERDUE	1ST MAR 1ST MOTORS	AT-948751	812				28 MAR 71		
CAMP LOVE	7TH NGR BN	AT-942787	988	25 JUL 70	8 AUG 70	N/A	3 SEP 70	N/A	PHILCO-FORD
11TH MOTORS	11TH MT BN	AT-942761	496				23 APR 71		
1ST MED BN	1ST MLD BN	AT-973755	479				27 JUN 71		
CAMP REASONER	1ST R CON BN	AT-958752	816				27 MAY 71		
9TH ENGR BN	7TH MAR 1/5	AT-931746	488	7 JUL 70	23 AUG 70	7 JUL 70	14 SEP 70	15 OCT 70	GVN STH INGR GRP
HILL 34		AT-935715	1,600				27 MAY 71		
OLD TANK BN CANT.	1/5	AT-997725	650	29 MAR 70	20 MAY 70	21 MAY 70	22 MAY 70	24 MAY 70	CDSZ
CAMP LAUER	2/1	BT-083706	600				15 APR 71		
DAI LA PASS	1/5	AT-938749	250	7 JUL 70	7 AUG 70	N/A	2 SEP 70	4 SEP 70	CDSZ
III MAF CAMP 14	3/1	AT-938703	650				20 MAY 71		
HILL 10	1/1	AT-925690	700	7 OCT 70	22 NOV 70	26 NOV 70	2 DEC 70	13 DEC 70	RF CO CUANG NAM PROV
NORTH ARTY. CANT.	1/11	AT-922799	700				27 MAY 71		
HAI VAN PASS	3/1	AT-943920	150	7 APR 70	29 JUN 70	27 JUL 70	1 AUG 70	2 AUG 70	CDSZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (RUIN) FMF - CANTONMENTS

CANTONMENT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	RECEIVING UNIT
ESSO PLANT	3/1	AT-937366		29MAR70	26MAY70	16MAY70	21JUN70	26JUN70	QDSZ
NAMO BRIDGE CAMP	3/1	AT-927345	250	1APR70	25MAY70	23AUG70	5SEP70	10SEP70	QDSZ
PAULKNER	1ST ENGRBN	BT-0675725	300				28MAR71		
STACK ARMS	1ST MAR	BT-003706	300				15APR71		
HILL 41	1ST MAR	AT-934664	150	8SEP70	12SEP70	8SEP70	21SEP70	23SEP70	QUANG NAM PROV
OP 190	1ST MAR	AT-897821	180				1MAY71		
OP RFNO	3/1	AT-884747							
OP 270	1/1	AT-865681							
AN HOA	5TH MAR	AT-870472	2,488	30JUN70	26AUG70	30JUN70	20SEP70	26OCT70	51ST ARVN REGT
BALDY	5TH MAR	BT-132453	3,000				3MAR71		
ROSS	5TH MAR	BT-025343	800	30JUN70	29AUG70	30JUN70	3MAR71		
HILL 65	1ST MAR	AT-80579	695				13APR71		
HILL 52	1ST MAR	AT-783553		24NOV70	3DEC70	N/A	14DEC70	16DEC70	RF CO QUANG NAM PROV
LIBERTY BRIDGE	2/5	AT-925530	140	14APR70	25JUL70	3SEP70	15OCT70	26OCT70	QDSZ 116 RF CO.
RYDER	11TH MAR	AT-949345		30JUN70	31JUL70	30JUN70	3MAR70		
PAU DO BRIDGE	1/5	AT-993707	72	16APR70	4JUL70	17JUL70	20JUL70	2AUG70	QDSZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF - CANTONMENTS

CANTONMENT	UNIT	COORDINATES	CAPACITY	TRANSFER REQUEST	CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL	TRANSFER PLAN	TRANSFER DATE	TRANSFER REPORT	MOVING UNIT
OP 139	11TH MAR	AT-933508							
OP 250	11TH MAR	AT-796523							
OP 425	11TH MAR	AT-993462							
COBB BRIDGE	1/1	AT-948705		14 APR 70	2 JUL 70	15 JUL 70	15 JUL 70	24 JUL 70	CDSZ
TAM KY	9TH ENGR BN	BT-294231	50	8 APR 70	18 APR 70	N/A	10 MAY 70	N/A	45TH ENG BATT
SPARROW KNOB	9TH ENGR BN	BT-200390	200	8 APR 70	4 JUL 70	27 JUL 70	3 AUG 70	4 AUG 70	UNK BY UNIT
CHU LAI	9TH ENGR BN	BT-514046		23 MAR 70	9 MAY 70	12 MAY 70	15 MAY 70	17 MAY 70	6TH ARVN REGT DEPENDENT HOUSE
HILL 55	1ST MAR	AT-970621		30 JAN 70	22 FEB 70	9 MAR 70	6 MAR 70	29 MAR 70	I CORPS
HILL 37	1/1	AT-915582		30 JAN 70	22 FEB 70	5 MAR 70	*13 APR 70 1 MAR 70	23 MAR 70	I CORPS ?
PHONG LUC 2	1/1	BT-015628		30 JAN 70	22 FEB 70	6 MAR 70	1 MAR 70	23 MAR 70	I CORPS
CAU HAU	2/1	BT-074655		30 JAN 70	22 FEB 70	5 MAR 70	27 FEB 70	20 MAR 70	I CORPS
7TH ENGR BN AREA	7TH ENGR BN	AT-948708		21 JAN 70	27 FEB 70	NONE	20 JAN 70	11 APR 70	I CORPS

* Marine occupied portion not transferred.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY EEEEE

P 171618Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR DIV

INFO RUMOLPA/CG III MAF

BT

DRAREL/TSO/GJM 8

UNCLAS E F T O //N04407//

FOR COMMANDING OFFICERS, III MAF FOR GARRISON PROPERTY OFFICER

GARRISON PROPERTY

A. 1ST MARDIV CONSOLIDATED MEMORANDUM RECEIPT FOR GARRISON PROPERTY DATED 8 DEC 70

B. CG 1ST MARDIV MSG 230934Z DEC 70

1. REFERENCE A FURNISHED A CONSOLIDATED MEMORANDUM RECEIPT OF GARRISON PROPERTY ON CHARGE TO EACH ORGANIZATION OF THIS COMMAND.

2. REFERENCE B DIRECTED A CRITICAL EVALUATION OF GARRISON PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF DISPOSING OF ALL GARRISON PROPERTY (INCLUDING MESS PROPERTY) THAT WAS NO ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL TO OPERATIONS. REFERENCE B FURTHER ENCOURAGED THE MAXIMUM USE OF TACTICAL EQUIPMENT AND FOREIGN-MADE ITEMS IN ORDER THAT GARRISON PROPERTY COULD BE TURNED IN

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1620 UNCLAS E F T O

IMMEDIATELY.

3. COMPLIANCE WITH THE INTENT OF REFERENCE B HAS BEEN MINIMAL TO DATE.

4. UPON RECEIPT OF THIS MESSAGE COMMANDERS WILL TAKE IMMEDIATE, POSITIVE AND CONTINUING ACTION DIRECTED TOWARD THE REDUCTION OF GARRISON PROPERTY ASSETS TO THE BARE ESSENTIALS. IN ADDITION TO GUIDANCE PROVIDED IN REFERENCE B THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA WILL BE METICULOUSLY APPLIED.

A. EXCESS GARRISON PROPERTY WILL BE DETERMINED BY APPLYING THE ON BOARD TROOP STRENGTH TO ASSETS HELD. DUAL FACILITIES WILL NOT BE MAINTAINED WHERE SINGLE FACILITIES WILL SUFFICE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF SEPARATE OFFICER AND SNCO MESSES ARE NOT REQUIRED, CLOSE DOWN ONE AND TURN IN ASSOCIATED GARRISON PROPERTY.

B. TACTICAL ASSETS WILL BE UTILIZED TO REPLACE GARRISON PROPERTY WHERE EVER POSSIBLE. FOR EXAMPLE, FIELD DESKS WILL BE SUBSTITUTED FOR GARRISON PROPERTY DESKS.

C. CONVENIENCE ITEMS WILL BE REPLACED BY T/E EQUIPMENT OR ELIMINATED. FOR EXAMPLE, TURN IN EXTRA CHAIRS, LOUNGE TYPE FURNITURE, ETC.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1620 UNCLAS E F T O

D. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF COTS. ALTERNATIVE IS ANGLE IRON STEEL BUNKS, AND TURN IN ALL OTHER STEEL BUNKS.

E. PROPERTY IN THE BEST CONDITION IS TO BE TURNED IN FIRST.

PAGE 1 OF 2

- F. ITEMS DETERMINED EXCESS WILL BE TURNED IN IMMEDIATELY.
- G. THE ACTIONS DIRECTED IN PARAGRAPH 4 ARE NOT ALL INCLUSIVE. COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE EXPECTED TO USE INITIATIVE AND RESOURCEFULNESS TO EXPEDITE THE TURN IN OF GARRIS PROPERTY.
- H. TO MEASURE PROGRESS TOWARD THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THIS REVERSION TO ORGANIC RESOURCES, A SEMI-MONTHLY REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED BY EACH COMMANDING OFFICER HOLDING GARRISON PROPERTY, COMMENCING ON 27 JAN 1971. THIS REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ (DSO) AND WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING DATA:
- A. TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS (NOT FSNS) ON CHARGE TO UNIT AS OF 8 DEC 1970. (REFERENCE A, QTY COLUMN WILL PROVIDE THIS FIGURE.)
 - B. TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS (NOT FSNS) TURNED IN SINCE 8 DEC 1970
 - C. TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS (NOT FSNS) STILL ON HAND (THE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1620 UNCLAS E F T O
 TOTAL OF B. AND C. SHOULD EQUAL A).
 SUBSEQUENT REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED AS OF 0800 ON THE
 FOLLOWING DATES: 10 FEBRUARY

24 FEBRUARY
 10 MARCH
 24 MARCH
 7 APRIL

BT
 #1620

PAGE 2 OF 2

ADC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/dj
2000
26 Jan 71

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: G-3 Plans Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Turnover of Marine Responsibilities/Property to U. S. Army.

1. (S) At a working level conference, held at III MAF, Headquarters representatives of XXIV Army Corps, 23rd USA Division and 196th U. S. Army Brigade presented the overall plan for take over of Marine Corps responsibilities in Quang Nam province.

The plan envisions the 1st Marine Division remaining in the present 5th Marines A/O until 13 April. At this time the 1st Mar Div/23rd Inf Div boundary would be shifted northward to a line generally following the southern ROKMC boundary and extending along the southern part of the Thuang Duc Corridor. On 7 May the boundary would again be shifted to a smaller area surrounding and including the DVA. On 7 May the Army would take responsibility for the entire province. This plan is timed to coincide with the standdown of the combat elements of the 3d MAB. III MAF G-3 was requested to provide to XXIV Corps an "input paper" addressing this concept, and any desired modification, on the 28th or 29th.

2. (S) The 196th Brigade plans to locate their CP in the 11th Marines cantonment on or about 23 April where it would remain until the 1st MarDiv CP is vacated by 3d MAB Headquarters. Additionally, beginning sometime after 13 April, and by battery increment, the 196th would move the rear elements of an artillery battalion into the Division CP area. The primary requirements for this unit would be parking and storage space.

3. (C) The 196th Brigade does not want Baldy, Ross or Ryder. No firm decision can be made on the Increment VII Cantonments until their tactical plan is developed. That brigade does require Camp Perdue, Camp Reasoner, Camp Faulkner and the Med Bn, 11th Marines, and 11th Motors cantonments.

4. (C) Direct liaison between 1st MarDiv and 196th Brigade was agreed upon by all present, and was announced as authorized immediately by the III MAF G-3. The 196th desires an early opportunity for a G-2/G-3 staff visit at 1st MarDiv in order to observe the Marine solution to the tactical problem before crystallizing their plan. They were invited to visit 1st MarDiv at any time and will contact the G-3 Plans Officer to make arrangements.

5. (C) There is a probability that the ROKMC would retain a two company A/O in the Que Sons if this were requested. XXIV Corps will pursue this prospect.

JOHN C. LOVE

Copy to:

G-4

G-5

SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Dry test 11 Nov 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO CG III MAF

TOP SECRET SPECAT

MARINE CORPS EYES ONLY

EXCLUSIVE FOR LTGEN MC CUTCHEON FROM MAJGEN WIDDECKE

FORCE PLANNING (U)

- NOV 70
- A. CG III MAF 082347Z SPECAT EXCLUSIVE (TS)
- B. III MAF OPLAN 1-70 TURNER BAY/CHARLOTTE HILL (TS LIMDIS)
- C. CMC 251953Z Aug 70 SPECAT EXCLUSIVE (TS)

1. (TS) THE PURPOSE OF THIS MESSAGE IS TO HYPOTHESIZE A CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE GROUND ELEMENT OF THE PROJECTED 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE. THIS HYPOTHESIS IS PREDICATED ON THE PREMISE THAT THE TRANSITION MAB WILL BE STRUCTURED TO INCLUDE AN RLT OF THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS, A HELICOPTER GROUP, A FIXED-WING GROUP TO INCLUDE TWO ATTACK SQUADRONS, A PROVISIONAL SERVICE BATTALION, AND SUPPORTING TROOPS TO INCLUDE A MILITARY POLICE BATTALION. IN DEVELOPING THIS CONCEPT CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS, WHICH APPEAR PRUDENT AT THIS TIME, HAVE BEEN MADE:

- A. THE ENEMY, FACED WITH A STEADILY ERODING SITUATION IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, WILL HAVE TWO OPTIONS:

-1-

(1) TO ATTEMPT TO HALT THE EROSION AND HOLD AT APPROXIMATELY THE PRESENT LEVEL OF EFFORT; OR

(2) TO RISK A SIGNIFICANT INFUSION OF NEW STRENGTH FROM OUTSIDE THE PROVINCE.

B. THE RVNAF IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WILL CONTINUE AT ESSENTIALLY THE SAME LEVEL OF FORCE, WITHOUT MAJOR REINFORCEMENT OR MORE THAN TEMPORARY INTRODUCTION OF NEW UNITS. EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RVNAF, INCLUDING THE REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES, WILL CONTINUE TO IMPROVE AT A MODEST BUT PERCEPTIBLE RATE.

FREE WORLD MILITARY FORCES

C. ~~RVNAF~~ IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ INCLUDING U.S. FORCES OTHER THAN U.S. MARINES, WILL DECLINE IN NUMBERS WITH NO NEW UNITS BEING INTRODUCED EXCEPT ON A SHORT-TERM BASIS UNTIL THE FINAL REDEPLOYMENT OF THE MAB.

D. A DECISION WILL NOT BE REACHED UNTIL THE ELEVENTH HOUR AS TO WHETHER THE MAB WILL REDEPLOY BY 1 JULY 1970 OR WILL REMAIN IN-COUNTRY ~~FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD~~ AS PART OF THE TSF.

AND THE MISSIONS AND TASKS

E. THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OF THE MAB WILL BE ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS THAT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION. ~~THE MISSIONS AND TASKS ASSIGNED THE MAB WILL ALSO BE ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS THOSE ASSIGNED THE DIVISION.~~

(35)
2. ASSUMPTION D ABOVE ~~WILL BE~~ APPEARS REASONABLE IN LIGHT OF THE LATENESS OF THE DECISIONS REACHED IN INCREMENT IV REPLOYMENTS, ~~REQUIRES THAT THE MAB MUST BE PREPARED TO OPERATE FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD.~~ SIMILARLY, ASSUMPTION E APPEAR^S REASONABLE IN VIEW OF THE DEMONSTRATE^D RELUCTANCE OF I CORPS TO ~~RELY ON THE MAB FOR RELIEF~~ THE WARZONES OF PROPORTIONAL EFFECT A PROPORTIONATE RELIEF AND REASSIGNMENT OF ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ TACTICAL AREAS OF RESPONS^IBILITY AS EARLIER REDEPLOYMENTS ~~WILL BE~~

TOOK PLACE. THUS THERE ARE VERY VALID REASONS TO ASSUME THAT THE GROUND ELEMENTS ~~OF THE~~ MAB, WITH ONLY 50 PER CENT OF THE INFANTRY STRENGTH AND 42 PER CENT OF THE AGGREGATE STRENGTH OF THE PRESENT REDUCED DIVISION, MUST BE PREPARED ~~WILLXXXXXX~~ TO EXECUTE ESSENTIALLY THE SAME MISSIONS AND TASKS OVER THE SAME GROUND AS THE PRESENT DIVISION FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

(TS)
3. UNTIL THE DIVISION OR MAB IS DEFINITELY RELIEVED OF THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS AND VALLEY IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO OPERATE A MINIMUM OF ONE REINFORCED BATTALION IN THE AREA PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY THE 5TH MARINES. WITH ONLY THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS AT OUR DISPOSAL THIS WOULD SEEM TO DICTATE THE FOLLOWING DISPOSITIONS:

A. ONE REINFORCED BATTALION IN THE QUEE SONS, PROBABLY BASED AT BALDY.

B. ONE REINFORCED BATTALION OPERATING WEST OF DA NANG VITAL ZONE IN THE AREA PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY 3D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES AND 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES.

C. ONE REINFORCED BATTALION OPERATING SOUTH OF DA NANG VITAL ZONE IN THE AREA PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY 1ST AND 2D BATTALIONS, 1ST MARINES.

(TS)
4. FOR THESE THREE BATTALIONS TO PERFORM ~~EXPLOITATION~~ MOST EFFECTIVELY STRICT MASS, ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES OF OBJECTIVE, ECONOMY OF FORCE, AND MOVEMENT WILL BE NECESSARY. THE BATTALIONS WILL HAVE TO OPERATE IN A HIGHLY MOBILE EXPEDITIONARY MODE. IT IS ENVISIONED THAT EACH BATTALION WILL HAVE NO MORE THAN ONE BASE AREA, THAT ~~XX~~ BE AUSTERE, AND THAT THE OPTIMUM POSTURE OF THE RIFLE COMPANIES FOR EACH BATTALION WOULD BE TWO COMPANIES ENGAGED IN MOBILE OPERATIONS, ONE COMPANY ~~XXXX~~ POISED FOR QUICK EXPLOITATION, AND ONE COMPANY EMPLOYED IN REHABILITATION AND SECURITY MISSIONS.

(TS) 5. IT WOULD BE EXPECTED THAT ^{THE} RLT IN TOTAL WOULD OPERATE IN MUCH THE SAME ~~XXXX~~ MANNER AS IS PRESENTLY BEING DONE BY THE 5TH MARINES.

Inserts to page 4

INSERT A

PLATOON
CURRENTLY, IN THE 1ST MARINES AO A RECON ~~COMPANY~~ PATROL BASE HAS BEEN
ESTABLISHED ON DONG DEN, A ~~COMPANY~~ RECON COMPANY PATROL BASE IS BEING
ESTABLISHED ON CHARLIE RIDGE, AND A PREPOSITIONED HELICOPTER PACKAGE
IS BEING CONSTITUTED ON HILL 37. CONCURRENTLY, FIXED ~~XXX~~ RIFLE COMPANY
POSITIONS ARE BEING DISMANTLED.

INSERT B

COUPLED WITH THIS REDUCED PRESENCE IN THE POPULATED AREA WILL BE THE
REQUIREMENT FOR A CONTINUING ~~EVALUATION~~ EVALUATION OF THE CUPP/CAP
DISPOSITIONS AND EFFECTIVENESS AND A CAREFULLY PLANNED ~~PHASE-OUT~~
~~THEIR~~ PHASE-OUT OF THEIR OPERATIONS PRIOR TO THE BRIGADE'S DEPARTURE.
IN THIS RESPECT A DETAILED STUDY OF CUPP OPERATIONS IS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY.

CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE QUE SONS DEMONSTRATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PROPER BLEND OF RECONNAISSANCE, INFANTRY, ARTILLERY, AND AIR (BOTH FIXED WING AND HELO) AGAINST THE ENEMY IN HIS PRESENT STATE. THIS METHOD OF OPERATIONS IS PRESENTLY BEING EXTENDED TO THE 1ST MARINES.

Insert A → 6. (TS) IT MUST BE RECOGNIZED THAT WITH A 58 PER CENT REDUCTION IN TROOP DENSITY ~~RE~~ RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION WILL HAVE TO SUBSTITUTE IN LARGE MEASURE FOR THE SATURATION PATROLLING TRADITIONAL TO THE ~~THE~~ ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ROCKET BELT AND THE 1ST MARINES AO. ~~ON THE OTHER HAND THE POPULATED AREA WILL ALSO BE REDUCED.~~ ~~IN VIEW OF THE ENEMY~~ ~~LESSENED~~ CAPABILITY AND THE IMPROVED RF/PF CAPABILITY THIS APPEARS TO BE AN ACCEPTABLE RISK. Insert B

Insert B 7. (TS) ACCRUING FROM AN ANCILLIARY BENEFIT LOGISTICALLY ~~TO~~ REDUCING THE NUMBER OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM AND OPERATING IN A MOBILE EXPEDITIONARY UNNEEDED MODE WILL BE TO FREE UP ~~XXXXXXXX~~ FACILITIES FOR EARLY TRANSFER OR RAZING, AS WELL AS SPEEDING THE RETROGRADE OF AS MUCH GARRISON PROPERTY AS IS POSSIBLE.

8. (TS) AS ADDRESSED ABOVE THIS CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS IS DESIGNED TO OPTIMIZE THE PERFORMANCE OF THE GROUND ELEMENT OF THE MAB IN THE EVENT OF AN EXTENDED STAY AND CONTINUED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PRESENT AREA OF OPERATIONS, IN OTHER WORDS, THE EXTREME CASE. HOWEVER, THE CONCEPT IS ADAPTABLE TO A SMALLER AO AND WILL, BY LIGHTENING THE LOGISTIC LOAD, EXPEDITE THE EARLY DEPARTURE OF THE BRIGADE IF SUCH EVENTUATES.

9. (TS) IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE FOREGOING CONCEPT BE APPROVED IN PRINCIPLE FOR FURTHER PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT. IN THIS RESPECT IT APPEARS PERFECTLY COMPATIBLE WITH THE ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ GENERAL PLAN FOR ORGANIZATION AND AND TRANSITION TO INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS ACTIVATION OF THE MAB/SET FORTH IN REFERENCE ~~TO~~ B. IT ALSO APPEARS TO BE IN COMPLETE CONSONANCE WITH THE INJUNCTION CONTAINED IN REFERENCE

C TO AVOID A STATIC DEFENSIVE ROLE. BEST REGARDS.

-5-

ADC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JCL/aal
3000
26 Dec 1970

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Plans Officer, G-3
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: MAB AO and CUPPS

1. A staff visit with III MAF planners on this date revealed the following information:
 - a. Negotiations with ROKMC over the Que Son area have made progress. The ROKMC is expected to agree to a proposal which gives them responsibility for most of the Que Son area, as well as their entire present AO. This reinforces the concept of the MAB AO coinciding with the present 1st Marines AO, to the extent that a reasonable assumption can be made in this regard for future planning. Under this assumption the issues of redeployment sequence of the 1st Marines infantry battalions and disposition of CUPPs can be approached in more positive terms.
2. In consideration of the information presented above, this office is initiating planning, in coordination with 1st Marines, to establish a schedule for the disestablishment of the 1st Marines' CUPPs. (The same applies to 5th Marines' CUPPs, except for the AO consideration).
3. The CUPPs Disestablishment Schedule, when firmed up in the Division, will be forwarded to III MAF for consideration in conjunction with contemplated CAP movements and planning. A target date of 15 January 1971 has been set by this office for completion of the aforementioned schedule.

JOHN C. LOVE

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888

O 000030Z FEB 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAH

RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV

RUMOMPA/CG FLC

RUMUMHA/FIRST MP BN

RUMOMPA/FIRST RADIO BN

BT

DRA/G-2
REL/C/S/DMB

COPY 26 OF 39 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

FIRST MARDIV BRAD 0 4-71 (S) (REDEPLOYMENT AND REALIGNMENT OF

FORCES, FIFTH MAR AD)

1. 1ST MARINE DIVISION OPERATION PLAN 183-80 (SNP)

2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION OPERATION ORDER 301-70 (S)

3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION ADMIN ORDER 301-70 (C)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE 1ST MARINE DIVISION DAILY INTSUM, PIRIS AND APPROX

2. TWO RUMULVAG657 S E C R E T
PRIVATE SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) GVN FORCES: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS AND DIRECTIVES.

(2) XXIV CORPS: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS AND DIRECTIVES.

(3) 23D INFANTRY DIVISION: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

(4) 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION (AMBL): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(5) FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING: PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

2. (S) MISSION: FIRST MARINE DIVISION CONDUCTS REDEPLOYMENT OF SPECIFIED FORCES, PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL. PROVIDES SECURITY IN TAGS FOR OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF REDEPLOYING FORCES TO ASSEMBLY AREAS; PORTS AND AIRFIELDS AND FOR REDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES AT ASSEMBLY AREAS; PORTS AND AIRFIELDS; PREPARES TO TURN OVER FACILITIES AND ASSETS AS DIRECTED; CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CAMPAIGN PLANS AND DIRECTIVES.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: FIRST MARDIV EXECUTES STANDDOWN OF 5TH MARINES (-)

WHILE COMPLETING A PROGRESSIVE REALIGNMENT OF FORCES IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS, ADJUSTING ARTY POSITIONS TO SUPPORT THOSE REALIGN-

PAGE THREE RUMULVAG657 S E C R E T

MENTS, AND CONTINUES RECON OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN QUE SON.

PAGE 1 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

151 MAR 01 12 00 05 (9/6) L

B. FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE, ON ORDER, SECURITY WITHIN TAOR FOR OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF REDEPLOYING FORCES TO ASSEMBLY AREAS, PORTS, AND AIRFIELDS, AND FOR REDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES AT ASSEMBLY AREAS, PORTS, AND AIRFIELDS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST, ON ORDER, IN PROVIDING SECURITY AND SUPPORT FOR REDEPLOYING FORCES.
- (4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT CATEGORY II AND III OPERATIONS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS.
- (5) BE PREPARED, ON 24 HOURS NOTICE TO PROVIDE A REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL CMO GROUP FOR OPERATIONS IN NMR 1.

C. 5TH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE MISSIONS ASSIGNED BY REFERENCE B EXCEPT FOLLOWING CHANGE:
- (2) BE PREPARED ON 12 HOUR NOTICE TO DEPLOY ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BATTALION TO NMR 1. THIS MODIFIES PARAGRAPH 3.C(8) OF REFERENCE B.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY 5TH MARINES AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAG667E T

- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE, ON ORDER, SECURITY WITHIN ASSIGNED AO FOR OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF REDEPLOYING FORCES TO ASSEMBLY AREAS, AND AIRFIELDS AND FOR REDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES AT ASSEMBLY AREAS, PORTS, AND AIRFIELDS.
- (4) COORDINATE WITH PARENT UNITS CONCERNED TO RELOCATE ALL TENANT UNITS/ACTIVITIES FROM ROSS COMBAT BASE, GALDY COMBAT BASE, FIRE SUPPORT BASE RYDER AND OBSERVATION POST ROUNDUP.
- (5) ON 13 FEBRUARY EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/5 FORWARD CP LOC M-318 BY 2/5 FORWARD CP. ON RELIEF, 3/5 FORWARD CP DISPLACE TO COMBAT BASE ROSS PREPARATORY TO STANDDOWN OF 3/5 ON 15 FEBRUARY.
- (6) COMMENCING 13 FEBRUARY CONDUCT CATEGORY II AND III OPERATIONS IN EASTERN AND SOUTHEASTERN QUE SON MOUNTAINS, UTILIZING 2/5 ORGANIC INFANTRY COMPANIES AND ONE COMPANY PRESENTLY OPCON FROM 125.
- (7) ON 13 FEBRUARY ASSUME OPCON OF M/3/5; TERMINATE OPERATIONS LOC FIRE SUPPORT BASE RYDER, AND DISPLACE M/3/5 TO ROSS COMBAT BASE ON 15 FEBRUARY. PASS OPCON TO 3/5.
- (8) ON 14 FEBRUARY IN COORDINATION W/11TH MARINES SECURE OPERATIONS LOC OBSERVATION POST ROUNDUP AND DISPLACE SECURITY FORCE

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAG667E S E C R E T

- TO ROSS COMBAT BASE.
- (9) ON 27 FEBRUARY TERMINATE GULF CUFP UNITS 1-5.
- (10) ON OR ABOUT 3 MARCH DISPLACE 2/5 FORWARD CP AND UNITS CONDUCTING CATEGORY II AND III OPERATIONS TO STANDDOWN SITE FOLLOWING RELIEF IN PLACE BY UNITS TO BE ANNOUNCED.
- (11) ON 3 MARCH TERMINATE GULF CUFP 6-10.

PAGE 2 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

- (12) ON 3 MARCH PASS OPCON OF G/2/8 TO 2/5.
 D. 1ST BATTALION, 8TH MARINES.
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP QUICK REACTION FORCE TO 8TH MARINES FOR RELIEF OF THE RANGER BORDER DEFENSE CAMP ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE, ON ORDER, SECURITY WITHIN AO FOR OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF REDEPLOYING FORCES TO ASSEMBLY AREAS, PORTS, AND AIRFIELDS, AND FOR REDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES AT ASSEMBLY AREAS, PORTS AND AIRFIELDS.
 (4) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST, ON ORDER, IN PROVIDING SECURITY AND SUPPORT FOR REDEPLOYING FORCES.
 (5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT CATEGORY II AND III OPERATIONS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS.
 (6) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.

PAGE SIX RUMULVAG057 S E C R E T
 E. 11TH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 (2) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY SELECTED ELEMENTS 11TH MARINES AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE, AS REQUESTED, ARTILLERY SUPPORT WITHIN IAOB FOR OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF REDEPLOYING FORCES TO STAGING AREAS, PORTS AND AIRFIELDS.
 (4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE FOR REDEPLOYING FORCES.
 (5) CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR OBSERVATION POST 218, OBSERVATION POST 119 AND OBSERVATION POST 426.
 (6) ON 13 FEBRUARY, IN COORDINATION WITH 8TH MARINES, DISPLACE F/2/11 FROM FIRE SUPPORT BASE HYDER TO STANDDOWN SITE.
 (7) ON 13 FEBRUARY, IN COORDINATION WITH 8TH MARINES, PASS OPCON OF H/3/5 TO 8TH MARINES.
 (8) ON 16 FEBRUARY, STANDDOWN AND RELOCATE K/4/11 FROM ROSS COMBAT BASE TO STANDDOWN SITE.
 (9) 18 FEBRUARY, STANDDOWN AND RELOCATE D/2/11 FROM ROSS COMBAT BASE TO STANDDOWN SITE.
 (10) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN 1 X 4.2" MORTAR PLATOON LOCATION H-426.
 BT
 00057

PAGE 3 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O 080030Z FEB 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHMPA/CG III MAP
 RUMHMA/CG FIRST MAH
 RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV
 RUMHMPA/CG FLC
 RUMHMA/FIRST MP BN
 RUMHMPA/FIRST RADIO BN

BT

S E C R E T //NO310077 FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 (11) ON 14 FEBRUARY EMPLACE 1 X 160MM HOWITZER PLATOON (7) LOCATION H-210.
 (12) ON 12 FEBRUARY IN COORDINATION W/1ST RECON BATTALION AND 5TH MARINES EMPLACE 1 X 160MM HOWITZER BATTERY (-) LOCATION H-510.
 (13) ON 13 FEBRUARY, IN COORDINATION W/TH MARINES, EMPLACE 1 X 4.2" MORTAR BATTERY LOCATION H-301, CONCURRENT WITH OCCUPATION ON POSITION BY 2/5 FORWARD COMMAND GROUP.
 (14) ON 14 FEBRUARY IN COORDINATION W/5TH

PAGE TWO RUMULVAG658 S E C R E T
 MARINES TERMINATE OPERATIONS AT OBSERVATION POST BOUNDUP AND DIS-
 PLACE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO 11TH MARINES CANTONMENT.
 (10) ON OR ABOUT 3 MARCH STANDDOWN AND RELOCATE REMAINING ELEMENTS
 OF 2/11 TO STANDDOWN SITES.
 1. 1ST RECON BATTALION (-)
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 (2) IN COORDINATION WITH 5TH MARINES AND 11TH MARINES MAINTAIN
 PLATOON PATROL BASE VICINITY H-510.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY RECON UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IN-
 STRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN REFERENCE A.
 2. 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION (-)
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 (2) BE PREPARED ON 10-12 FEB TO PROVIDE ENGR SPT AS REQ AND AUTH
 BY THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR PREPARATIONS OF ARTILLERY POSITION LOC H-
 510, AND H-301.
 (3) BE PREPARED ON 12-13 FEB TO PROVIDE ENGINEER SPT AS REQ AND
 AUTH BY THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR PREPARATION OF ARTILLERY POSITION
 LOC H-210.
 (4) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY ELEMENTS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.
 3. 11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION (-) PMP
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

PAGE 4 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0666 S E C R E T

(2) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY ELEMENTS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION FOR MOVEMENT OF SELECTED REDEPLOYING FORCES AND RELATED EQUIPMENT.

I. 1ST MOTOR TRANSPORTATION BATTALION (-)

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY ELEMENTS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY TRANSPORTATION FOR MOVEMENT OF SELECTED REDEPLOYING FORCES AND RELATED EQUIPMENT.

J. 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION (-)

DETACHMENT 1ST FORCE RECON

HEADQUARTERS BATTALION

2TH IT

13TH ITT

2D SSGT

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REDEPLOY ELEMENTS AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE A.

K. (U) COORDINATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

(1) STANDDOWN SCHEDULE CONTAINED REFERENCE A.

(2) STANDDOWN LOCATION CONTAINED REFERENCE A.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0666 S E C R E T

(3) UTILIZE STANDARD CONVOY CONTROL PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE C.

(4) DIRLAUTH ALL CONCERNED.

(5) SUBMIT REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX L TO REFERENCE A.

(6) PARAGRAPH 3.8. (5) AND 3.C. (1) (A) CONSTITUTE APPROPRIATE PARAGRAPH CHANGE TO REFERENCE B.

4. (C) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. FIRE SUPPORT BATES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND COMBAT BATES VACTED DURING PROCESS OF REDEPLOYMENT/REALIGNMENT WILL BE LEFT IN IMMACULATE STATE OF POLICE. ALL WASTE WILL BE BURIED. BUNKERS, TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES WILL BE LEFT IN PLACE. ALL SERVICEABLE PROPERTY WILL BE REMOVED TO STANDDOWN SITES.

B. 8TH MARINES

(1) ON 12 FEBRUARY RELOCATE 3/8 REAR TO H34.

(2) ON 15 FEBRUARY RELOCATE 3/8 TO HILL 34.

(3) ON 15 FEBRUARY TRANSFER ROSS CB TO APPROPRIATE ARVN AUTHORITY AS DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(4) ON 1 MARCH RELOCATE 2/8 REAR AT H34.

(5) ON 1 MARCH RELOCATE HQ CO (-) AT H34.

(6) ON 3 MARCH RELOCATE REMAINING UNITS TO STANDDOWN SITE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0666 S E C R E T

(7) ON 3 MARCH TRANSFER BALDY CB TO APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY AS DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

C. 11TH MARINES

(1) ON 1 MARCH RELOCATE 2/11 FORWARD CP AT STANDDOWN SITE.

(U) COMMAND AND CONTROL

PAGE 5 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

A, COMMAND; IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX C TO REFERENCE A.
D. COMMUNICATIONS;
(1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX F TO REFERENCE A;
(2) 11TH MARINES BE PREPARED TO OPERATE AUTOMATIC RETRANSMISSION
FACILITY ON H-618.

GP-4
GT
#0000

PAGE 6 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

0 291215Z FEB 71
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
BT

TRA/G-3

REL/CG/CLJ

SECRET //NO3100//
III MAF FOR G-3

COPY 9 OF 30 COPIES.

PROPOSED CONCEPT FOR REPOSITIONING FORCES IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS
PERIOD 3 MAR - 13 APRIL 71 (S)

A. MY MSG 040512Z FEB 71

B. CG III MAF MSG 070312Z FEB 71

1. (S) REF A, APPROVED BY REFERENCE B, PROPOSED A CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE QUE SONS FOR THE PERIOD FROM MID-FEBRUARY UNTIL EARLY MARCH. REFERENCE A FURTHER STATED THAT THIS CONCEPT WOULD BE RE-EXAMINED AT THE TIME OF THE STANDDOWN OF 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES. ACCORDINGLY, THIS MESSAGE PROPOSES A CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS TO EXTEND THE PRESENCE OF MARINE COMBAT ELEMENTS IN THE QUE SONS FROM 3 MARCH, WHEN HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINE REGIMENT AND 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES STANDDOWN, UNTIL 13 APRIL, AT WHICH TIME THE 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AREA OF OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE LINE ALONG SONG VU GIA AND THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE ROKMC AO.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2101 SECRET

2. (S) TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED OBJECTIVES WITH A MINIMUM OF FORCES THE FOLLOWING CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS IS PROPOSED:

- A. EXTEND THE 1ST MARINES AREA OF OPERATION TO INCLUDE THE CURRENT 5TH MARINES AREA OF OPERATION, EFFECTIVE ON 3 MARCH 71.
- B. CHOP 1 COMMAND GROUP AND 2 RIFLE COMPANIES FROM 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES TO 1ST MARINES ON 3 MARCH 71.
- C. CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS AND THE PERIPHERAL FOOTHILLS AND LOWLANDS, UTILIZING FROM ONE TO THREE INFANTRY COMPANIES AND AN APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS DURING PERIOD 3-23 MARCH 71.
- D. ESTABLISH A COMMAND POST ON HILL 510 AND VACATE/DISMANTLE HILL 381 SUBSEQUENT TO 3 MARCH 71.
- E. ON 24 MARCH UPON STANDDOWN OF 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES REDUCE FORCES TO 1 RIFLE COMPANY FROM 1ST MARINES WITH CAPABILITY TO REINFORCE UP TO A BATTALION. CONTINUE APPROPRIATE RECONNAISSANCE EFFORT.
- F. ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED BY TWO 155MM HOWITZERS AND TWO 105MM HOWITZERS ON HILL 510, TWO 155MM HOWITZERS ON HILL 218, AND TWO 4.2 INCH MORTARS ON HILL 425 DURING PERIOD 3 MARCH - 20 MARCH. ON OR ABOUT 20 MARCH REMOVE TWO 4.2 INCH MORTARS AND VACATE/DISMANTLE HILL 425.

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2101 S E C R E T

G. TASK 1ST MARINES WITH PROVIDING FORCES FOR ALL CONTINGENCY MISSIONS AND REACTION FORCES DURING SUBJECT PERIOD.

3. (S) STANDDOWN OF DIVISION UNITS DURING THE SUBJECT TIME FRAME WILL NECESSITATE THE DISMANTLING/VACATION OF THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS:

A. VACATE COMBAT BASE BALDY ON 3 MARCH.

B. VACATE AND DISMANTLE HILL 341 SUBSEQUENT TO 3 MARCH.

C. VACATE AND DISMANTLE HILLS 119, 425, AND 257 PRIOR TO 20 MARCH.

D. VACATE AND DISMANTLE HILL 213 PRIOR TO 13 APRIL.

E. VACATE HILL 510 ON 13 APRIL. IF ELEMENTS OF USA DO NOT OCCUPY HILL 510 AS CURRENTLY PLANNED, DISMANTLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

4. (U) RECOMMEND CONCEPTUAL APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

2101

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

G-3 HAS ACTION WILL
FOLLOW UP TO C/S _____

ZNY SSSSS

O 200200Z FEB 71

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET //N03000// COPY 16 OF 24 COPIES.

FIRST MARINES PROPOSED CONCEPT AND PLANS FOR THE PERIOD 3 MARCH -
27 MAY 1971

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 062338Z FEB 71 (S)

1. (S) BASED ON THE SCHEDULE PUBLISHED BY REF A AND INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH LIAISON WITH THE DIVISION STAFF, THE FOLLOWING PROPOSAL IS SUBMITTED FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE FIRST MARINES DURING SUBJECT PERIOD.

2. (S) THE SUBJECT PERIOD DIVIDES LOGICALLY INTO FIVE PHASES BASED ON THE NUMBER OF INFANTRY BATTALIONS AVAILABLE FOR COMBAT OPERATIONS. EACH OF THESE PHASES WILL BE ADDRESSED SUBSEQUENT IN FOUR TIONS (1/1, 2/1, 2/1 AND 1/5).

B. 24 MARCH - 13 APRIL: THREE BATTALIONS (1/1, 2/1 AND 3/1).

C. 14 APRIL - 1 MAY: TWO BATTALIONS (2/1 AND 3/1).

D. 2-4 MAY: ONE BATTALION (2/1).

PAGE TWO K58C0188 SECRET

E. 8-27 MAY: STANDDOWN AND EMBARKATION.

3. (S) PHASE I (3-23 MARCH)

A. DURING THIS PERIOD THE FIRST MARINES WILL RETAIN RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE TAOR AS CURRENTLY ASSIGNED, WITH OPERATIONAL EMPHASIS ON ROCKET BELT SECURITY AND THE DEFENSE OF THE DANANG VITAL AREA. SIMULTANEOUSLY, THOSE ELEMENTS OF FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES NOT DEDICATED TO REAR AREA SECURITY WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR CURRENTLY ASSIGNED TO THE FIFTH MARINES OR IN SUCH OTHER AREAS AS MAY BE DIRECTED, IF NECESSARY. DURING THIS PERIOD THE FIRST MARINES WILL BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSIST/CONDUCT OPERATIONS OUTSIDE ITS ASSIGNED TAOR. SIGNIFICANT DATES/EVENTS DURING THIS PERIOD ARE:
(1) 15 MARCH: 2/1 COMMENCES LIAISON WITH 1/5 FOR RELOCATION FROM CAMP LAUER TO HILL 34. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT 2/1 WILL ASSUME REAR AREA RESPONSIBILITY TO 1/5 ON 24 MARCH. RELOCATION OF 2/1 TO HILL 34 HAS A TWOFOLD ADVANTAGE: FIRST 2/1 CAN PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 1/5 DURING ITS STANDDOWN PERIOD AND FOR 1/1 DURING ITS STANDDOWN PERIOD. SECOND, IT PROVIDES THE OPTIMUM LOCATION FOR THE 2/1 CP WITHIN THE CURRENT AND PROPOSED TAOR.

PAGE 1 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE KSEC0188 S E C R E T

DISESTABLISH CUPP UNITS REMAINING WITHIN 1/1 TAOR.

(2) 23 MARCH: COMPLETE RELOCATION OF 2/1 FROM CAMP LAUR TO HILL 34 AND 2/1 ASSUMES 1/5 REAR AREA SECURITY MISSION. CAMP LAUR AND ASSOCIATED FACILITIES TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY.

(3) 24 MARCH: COMMENCE RELOCATION OF 1/1 SUPPLY FROM ITS PRESENT LOCATION AT CAMP PERDUE TO HILL 34, SO AS TO BE IN PLACE COINCIDENT TO 1/1 STANDDOWN ON 13 APRIL.

B. DURING THIS PHASE, CAMP REASONER WILL BE VACATED BY 1ST RECON BN (-) ON 21 MARCH, AND IT IS PROGRAMMED THAT THE FIRST MRINES WILL RELOCATE THERE FROM CAMP PERDUE ON OR ABOUT THAT DATE. IF THIS RELOCATION OCCURS, CAMP PERDUE SHOULD BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY ON 21 MARCH.

4. (S) PHASE II (24 MARCH - 13 APRIL)

A. DURING THIS PERIOD THE FIRST MARINES WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITHIN CAPABILITIES OF AVAILABLE FORCES, DILUTED SOMEWHAT BY ASSUMPTION OF 1/5 REAR AREA SECURITY MISSION, WITHIN PRESENT TAOR, WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY PROVIDING REAR AREA SECURITY FOR DEPLOYING UNITS AS WELL AS CERTAIN MAB UNITS. OPERATIONAL EMPHASIS WILL CONTINUE ON ROCKET BELT

PAGE FOUR KSEC0188 S E C R E T

SECURITY AND DEFENSE OF DANANG VITAL AREA. FIXED POSITIONS SHOULD BE SCALED DOWN TO COINCIDE WITH THE 1/1 STANDDOWN DATE.

SHOULD OPERATIONS WITHIN THE CURRENT FIFTH MARINES TAOR BE DEEMED NECESSARY, THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE LIMITED TO RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS WITH NECESSARY ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

ALL OPERATIONS WITHIN THE CURRENT FIFTH MARINES TAOR WILL TERMINATE SIMULTANEOUS WITH 1/1 STANDDOWN ON 13 APRIL.

SIGNIFICANT DATES/EVENTS DURING THIS PERIOD ARE:

(1) 1 APRIL: HILL 65 TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY. PREFERABLY, THIS SHOULD ACCUR ON 24 MARCH, THE DATE THE FIRST MARINES DEDICATES TWO RIFLE COMPANIES TO REAR AREA SECURITY.

(2) 13 APRIL: STANDDOWN DATE OF 1/1 ON HILL 37 AND RELOCATION TO HILL 34. HILL 37 TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY. FIRST MARINES TAOR TO BE REDUCED COMMENSURATELY TO REFLECT AVAILABILITY OF ONLY TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS WHICH ARE SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED IN OFFENSIVE COMBAT CAPABILITY AS THE RESULT OF FIXED POSITION AND REAR AREA SECURITY MISSIONS.

(3) 15 APRIL: DISESTABLISH CUPP UNITS REMAINING WITHIN 3/1 TAOR.

PAGE 2 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE KSEC0188 S E C R E T

(5) PHASE III (14 APRIL - 1 MAY)

A. DURING THIS PERIOD THE FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE REAR AREA SECURITY MISSIONS AS WELL AS LIMITED OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF ROCKET BELT SECURITY AND DEFENSE OF DANANG VITAL AREA. SIGNIFICANT DATES/EVENTS DURING THIS PERIOD ARE:

(1) 20 APRIL; DISESTABLISH/TURN OVER HILL 270 AND OP RENO IN PREPARATION FOR 3/1 STANDDOWN ON 1 MAY. SCALE DOWN 1ST MARINES TAOR ACCORDINGLY.

(2) 1 MAY: STANDDOWN DATE OF 3/1 AT III MAF CAMP 14.

UES RESIBILITY IS ASSUMED BY U.S. ARMY

FORCES. 3/1 WILL BE REQUIRED TO RETAIN RESPONSIBILITY FOR RIDGELINE SECURITY FROM DAI LA PASS TO NORTH OF CAMP 14 DURING THE PERIOD 1-7 MAY.

(3) 1 MAY: THE STIPULATED STANDOWN DATE FOR HQ CO FIRST MARINES. TO PRECLUDE PASSING OPCON OF 2/1 TO ANOTHER COMMAND, AND PROVIDED AIR/SURFACE EMBARKATION DATES WILL ALLOW, FIRST MARINES WILL BE CAPABLE OF MAINTAINING A TACTICAL COMMAND AND CONTROL ELEMENT UNTIL ITS LAST BATTALION STANDDOWN ON 7 MAY.

(5) PHASE IV (2-7 MAY). DURING THIS PERIOD 2/1 OPTIMALLY

PAGE SIX KSEC0188 S E C R E T

UNDER THE OPCON FIRST MARINES, WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE REAR AREA SECURITY, WITH A MINIMAL CAPABILITY OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN A VASTLY REDUCED TAOR. ON 7 MAY, 2/1 WILL STANDDOWN AND PASS LAST OF FIRST MARINES COMBAT MISSIONS TO RELIEVING UNITS FROM U.S. ARMY.

7. (S) PHASE V (7-27 MAY)

A. DURING THIS PHASE THE FIRST MARINES WILL EMBARK FOR REDEPLOYMENT. SIGNIFICANT DATES/EVENTS DURING THIS PERIOD ARE:

(1) 20 MAY; EMBARKATION DATE FOR 3/1. III MAF CAMP 14 TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY BY 19 MAY.

(S) (2) 20 MAY; EMBARKATION DATE FOR HQ CO FIRST MAR. CAMP REASONER TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY BY 19 MAY.

(S) (3) 27 MAY; EMBARKATION DATE FOR 2/1. HILL 34 TO BE TRANSFERRED TO A DESIGNATED AGENCY BY 26 MAY.

8. (S) WHILE THE DESIRABILITY OF RELOCATING HQ FIRST MARINES FROM CAMP PERDUE TO CAMP REASONER IS RECOGNIZED, SUCH A MOVE WOULD BE UNDESIRABLY DISRUPTIVE DURING A CRITICAL PERIOD AND RAISED QUESTIONS ON THE ADEQUACY OF

PAGE 3 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN K S B C 0188 S E C R E T

COMMAND/CONTROL FACILITIES AT CAMP REASONER. PROVIDED THE MAB HEADQUARTERS COULD OPERATE ITS ONLY MESSHALL.

IT APPEARS REASONABLE TO RECOMMEND AS AN ALTERNATIVE SOLUTION THAT THE FIRST MARINES REMAIN AT CAMP PERDUE UNTIL EMBARKATION ON 20 MAY. CAMP PERDUE CAN ACCOMMODATE MAO UNITS OPCON/ADCON FIRST MARINES UPON DEPARTURE OF FIRST MI BN. RETENTION OF FIRST MARINES CP AT CAMP PERDUE HAS MANY ADVANTAGES, OPERATIONALLY AND LOGISTICALLY. IT WILL ALLOW ARMY UNITS DESTINED TO OCCUPY THE DIVISION CP TO MOVE INTO CAMP REASONER AT AN EARLIER DATE AND THUS BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE LOCALE AND METHOD OF OPERATION. ALSO, IT WILL OBTAIN A REQUIREMENT FOR THE FIRST MARINES TO HAVE A SEVERELY DISRUPTIVE LATERAL MOVEMENT. WHILE THE LIMITATIONS OF THIS PROPOSAL ARE RECOGNIZED, IT IS NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED WORTHY OF CONSIDERATION.

9. (S) OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT PERIOD, SUCH AS COMPOSITION OF MAB UNITS OPCON/ADCON TO THE FIRST MARINES; SUPPLY PROCEDURES; MAINTENANCE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS; SUPPORT FOR THE MAB HQS, ETC., WILL BE SUBJECTS OF SEPARATE MESSAGES.

GP-4

BT

0188

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

2 Nov 1970

GOOD MORNING GENERAL. THE PURPOSE OF MY BRIEF IS TO DISCUSS THE CONCEPT FOR THE FORMATION OF A COMPOSITE BATTERY OF 4/8" SELF PROPELLED HOWITZERS AND 4/155mm SELF PROPELLED HOWITZERS FOR USE IN THE MAB WHEN THE NEXT PHASE OF STAND-DOWN IS COMPLETED.

AT THIS TIME THE ARTILLERY PRESENTLY SCHEDULED FOR SUPPORT OF THE MAB INCLUDES THE FIRST BATTALION ELEVENTH MARINES AND THE THIRD 8" HOWITZER BATTERY (SP). THIS WILL GIVE YOU A TOTAL OF 6/4.2", 18/105MM HOWITZERS AND 6/8" (SP) HOWITZERS AS WELL AS 8/155mm TOWED HOWITZERS. (CHART 11). THE PROPOSAL TO BE BRIEFED TODAY WOULD GIVE YOU THE FIRST BATTALION ELEVENTH MARINES AND THE 8/155mm TOWED HOWITZERS, BUT WOULD SUBSTITUTE A COMPOSITE BATTERY OF 4/155 (SP) HOWITZERS AND 4/8" (SP) HOWITZERS FOR THE PRESENT 6/8" (SP) HOWITZERS. THIS WOULD GIVE YOU AN ADDITIONAL 2 TUBES OF ARTILLERY AS WELL AS PROVIDING FOR 4 MEDIUM SELF-PROPELLED ARTILLERY PIECES WHEREAS YOU HAVE NO MEDIUM SELF-PROPELLED ARTILLERY IN THE CURRENT MAB STRUCTURE.

CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT

A COMPOSITE BATTERY OF THE TYPE JUST DESCRIBED (AND SHOWN IN CHART 2) COULD BE EMPLOYED IN ANY OF FOUR POSSIBLE MODES. (SEE CHART 3).

- A. IT COULD OPERATE AS A BATTERY EMPLOYED AT A SINGLE SITE...OR
- B. IT COULD BE EMPLOYED AS TWO PLATOONS OF 2/155/SP AND 2/8"/SP EACH...OR
- C. IT COULD BE EMPLOYED AS A PLATOON OF 4/8"/SP AND A PLATOON OF 4/155/SP
.....OR
- D. FINALLY, IT COULD BE EMPLOYED AS ONE PLATOON OF 4/155/SP AND TWO PLATOONS OF 2/8"/SP EACH.

FURTHER FRACTIONATING OF THE 155'S FROM THE CONCEPTS OUTLINED WOULD DEGRADE THE FIRE DIRECTION CAPABILITY OF THE COMPOSITE BATTERY.

NOW AS TO THE POTENTIAL LOCATION OF THESE VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF ARTILLERY

PIECES. ONCE THE AO OF THE MAB HAS BEEN FIRMLY ESTABLISHED, ARTILLERY DISPOSITIONS CAN BE DEFINITELY LOCATED IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPPORT THROUGH OUT THE MAB AO. PRESUMING THE AO IS GENERALLY ALONG THE PRESENT TRACE OF THE FIRST MARINE REGIMENT, A COMPOSITE BATTERY COULD EASILY BE LOCATED AT NAC, HILL 34, HILL 55, HILL 10, OR HILL 65. IN FACT, IT COULD BE EMPLOYED AT ANY LOCATION PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY 11TH MARINES FIRING UNITS OR THOSE DESIGNATED IN THE FUTURE DUE TO TACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS.

SHOULD IT BE DESIRED TO UTILIZE A TWO PLATOON CONCEPT OF MIXED CALIBERS, ONE PLATOON COULD EASILY BE EMPLACED AT NAC WHILE THE OTHER WAS DEPLOYED TO H55, H34, H65, OR H10.

SHOULD IT BE DESIRED TO EMPLOY THE BATTERY IN A SEPARATE PLATOON OF 155'S AND A PLATOON OF 8", THESE WEAPONS COULD BE DISPLACED TO ANY OF THE 2 POSITIONS PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED.

FINALLY, SHOULD IT BE DESIRED TO EMPLOY THE BATTERY AS A 155 PLATOON AND TWO EIGHT INCH PLATOONS, THIS COULD EASILY BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT THE DEGRADATION OF EXISTING FIRE DIRECTION CAPABILITY BY SATELLITING THE 155 PLATOON TO ANY EXISTING FDC.

THE LOCATIONS AND DISPOSITIONS JUST DESCRIBED DO NOT EXHAUST THE POSITION AREAS WHICH COULD BE UTILIZED; HOWEVER THEY ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE FLEXIBILITY SUCH A BATTERY CAN PROVIDE.

IN ADDITION TO THE POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED THE FACT THAT YOU WOULD HAVE EIGHT SELF PROPELLED WEAPONS GIVES ADDED FLEXIBILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT AS ROVING GUNS AS THE SITUATION MIGHT DICTATE OR FOR EMPLOYMENT AT ADVANCE FIRE SUPPORT BASES ACCESSIBLE BY OVERLAND TRAVEL.

I HAVE NOT DWELLED UPON FIRE CAPABILITIES; HOWEVER THE FIRE CAPS PROVIDED

BY THE COMPOSITE BATTERY WOULD REMAIN ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS THE FIRST MARINES HAVE AT PRESENT. THE BATTERY COULD BE EMPLOYED IN SEVERAL COMBINATIONS WHICH WOULD GIVE US FIRE CAPS RANGING TO AN HOA IN THE SOUTH AND TO THE HAI VAN PASS IN THE NORTH DEPENDING UPON THE AO ASSIGNED TO THE FIRST MARINES. THE POINT THAT THE U.S. ARMY IS PRESENTLY DEPLOYED IN THE 1ST MAR DIV AO CANNOT BE DISCOUNTED; HOWEVER, THERE IS NO ASSURANCE THAT ARMY ARTILLERY UNITS WILL REMAIN IN QUANG NAM IN THE FUTURE. JUST AS THE 2/94 CAN BE REMOVED AT PRESENT IF THE TACTICAL SITUATION DICTATES, SUCH COULD EASILY BE THE CASE WHEN THE MAB IS THE ONLY REMAINING USMC UNIT. THIS PERHAPS LENDS FURTHER CREDENCE TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND RETENTION OF A COMPOSITE BATTERY.

AND NOW A LOOK AT THE PERSONNEL SITUATION TO SUPPORT SUCH A COMPOSITE BATTERY. OF INTEREST IS THE FACT THAT A M109 (155 SP) BATTERY HAS A T/O OF 114 PERSONNEL; A M110 (8" SP) BATTERY HAS A T/O OF 230 PERSONNEL; WHILE THE COMPOSITE BATTERY WOULD REQUIRE A T/O OF 222 PERSONNEL. THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF EIGHT PERSONNEL OVER THE PRESENTLY ASSIGNED 8" UNIT, WHILE GIVING TWO ADDITIONAL TUBES OF ARTILLERY.

A BREAK DOWN OF PERSONNEL FOR THE COMPOSITE BATTERY HAS BEEN PREPARED AND IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR STUDY.

IN ADDITION, THE EQUIPMENT LIST FOR THE COMPOSITE BATTERY HAS BEEN PREPARED AND REFLECTS THOSE ITEMS WHICH WOULD BE REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE 4 METHODS OF POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED. OF INTEREST IS THE FACT THAT ONLY THE RETENTION OF THE A AND B KITS AND CERTAIN PRESELECTED 5 TON TRUCK PARTS WOULD BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE BATTERY SELECTED TO BECOME THE NUCLEUS OF THE COMPOSITE BATTERY.

IN CONCLUSION GENERAL, IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE FLEXIBILITY, THE MIX OF MEDIUM AND HEAVY ARTILLERY, THE ADDITION OF TWO TUBES, AND THE CREATION OF A

MOBILE, SELF-PROPELLED COMPOSITE BATTERY HAS DISTINCT ADVANTAGES WHICH ARE
WORTHY OF CONSIDERATION.

PROPOSED T/O FOR 3RD 8" COMPOSITE BATTERY
 4 - 8" HOWITZERS (SP)
 4 - 155mm HOWITZERS (SP)

2 Nov 70

		Maj Capt Lt							
		1stSgt	GySgt	SSgt	Sgt	Cpl	LCpl	PFC	Total
Line #	MOS								
Officers									
1	0802				1	2	7		10
2	Total				1	2	7		10
ENLISTED									
3	0141				1	1	2		4
4	0811/12			2	12	18	20	26	78
5	0812		1	8	1	2	2		14
6	0844					9	9	9	27
7	0848		1	3	5				9
8	1316					1			1
9	1341					1			1
10	1345						2		2
11	2111					1			1
12	2131				1				1
13	2144			1	2	1	1		5
14	2149		1						1
15	2151			1	2				3
16	2161					1			1
17	2511			1	1	2	1	1	5
18	2531				3	4	7	9	23
19	2537			1					1
20	2591		1						1
21	2841					1			1
22	3041				1	2			3
23	3516			1	1	2	2		6
24	3531					3	8	9	20
25	9999	1							1
26	TOTAL	1	4	17	30	49	54	55	209
NAVY ENLISTED									
27	8404		1			2			3
28	TOTAL		1			2			3

Officers = 10
 Enlisted = 209
 Navy = 3

MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT FOR COMPOSITE BATTERY

2 Nov 70

EQUIPMENT	Proposed/M110 Btry	Proposed/M109 Btry	TOT Prop/
	Now Rates	Now Rates	TOT Rates
	8"	155mm	
Truck, 5 T, M54	6/9	4/6	10/15
2 1/2 T, M35	6/8	4/4	10/12
2 1/2 T, M49	2/3		2/3
2 1/2 T, Mo09 Van	2/3		2/3
1 1/4 T, M151	2/8	6/6	8/14
1 1/4 T, MRC109	2/3		2/3
Trailers, 1/4 T, M416	2/6	6/6	8/12
1 1/2 T, M105	10/12	4/6	14/18
1 1/2 T, M149	2/6-4	1/61	3/65
Welder, LM62 W/Kit	1		
Retriever, M51	1		
Generator, PV-239/668	2		
FADAC W/Gen	1		
Repair Kits:			
*Retriever, A & B	1 Each		
** (155) M109, A & B	1 Each		
#Repair Parts 5 T at Bn:			
MRC 110		2	

* A - Slings used to remove engines, final drives, road wheel hubs and arms
 B - Tools used for tune-ups, removing and replacing bearings; hydraulic repair ie... Special Tools

**A - 2 chests of special tools to repair the tracked vehicle
 B - Slings to remove power packs

The amount and various repair parts needed for the 5-T vehicles, which will be stocked at 1/11, is based on usage data of a 30 day period.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHT/aal
3121
4 Nov 1970

From: Plans Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Artillery Mix for 3d MAB; comments on

Ref: (a) S-3, 11th Mar Working Paper "Medium and Heavy Artillery;
organization and tactical consideration regarding"

1. Reference (a) has been reviewed and the following comments are provided.

2. The original MAB structure included a 155mm How Btry (SP), an 8" How Btry, and a 175mm Gun Btry. As the implied MAB mission developed it became apparent that the maneuver battalions of RLIT-1 would be over extended to provide security for the DaNang Vital area and the Hill 327 complex, while retaining an offensive capability. Accordingly, on 27 July 70 a proposed, restructured MAB organization was presented to CG, III MAF. This new organization added a fourth infantry battalion and, to make compensatory space reductions, certain units were deleted from the MAB. These units include the 175mm Gun Btry and 155mm How Btry (SP), among others. Rationale for these two deletions included:

a. The 175mm gun is basically a special purpose weapon with a slow rate of fire and is relatively inaccurate. The range of the 175mm gun was not considered a requirement in the anticipated small MAB TAOR.

b. The 155mm howitzer was considered a necessary weapon. But by including towed 155mm howitzers without gun crews in the DS Arty Bn, the advantages of the 155mm howitzer could be retained with a savings of 120 Marine spaces.

3. As a result of this proposal and the efforts of a III MAF Working Group, the MAB was structured to include 1stBn, 5thMar(-) and the 1st MP Bn as additional elements, thereby providing the required infantry/security force to accomplish the mission of the MAB. The 155mm howitzers (SP) and 175mm guns were deleted.

4. Subsequently, the 1st MAW has proposed further MAB organization options which reflect various mixes of aviation elements and compensatory reductions in the strength of 1st Bn, 5th Mar. Additionally, the addition of a 5th infantry battalion as well as a full strength 1st Bn, 5th Mar are included in options in the event of an increase in MAB strength over the

present 12,620 spaces authorized. None of these various options effect the artillery or other Division elements of the MAB structure.

5. The currently approved artillery mix in the MAB organization includes (in addition to 1st Bn, 11th Mar) the 3d 8" How Btry and 6 155mm towed howitzers (augmentation weapons). The 11th Mar propose two preferred alternatives to this organization.

a. As the least preferred of the two recommended alternatives, 3d 8" How Btry would be deleted and a 155mm How Btry (SP) would take its place. The advantages of maneuverability and flexibility of the 155mm howitzer are advanced by the 11th Mar, and a reduced requirement for 8" howitzers is identified since the arrival of U.S. Army heavy artillery in the Division TAOR. Additionally, the 155mm How Btry would require 102 less Marine spaces.

b. The 11th Marines' preferred alternative is to form a provisional battery of 4 8" howitzers and 4 155mm howitzers (SP) utilizing personnel and equipment assets from both parent batteries, but staying within the 222 Marine spaces currently authorized the 3d 8" How Btry. These weapons could be employed in two mixed weapon platoons at NAC and Hill 55, for example.

6. Commenting first on the proposal in paragraph 5.a above, the stated advantages of maneuverability and flexibility can be challenged. The 155mm howitzer does possess a 6400 mil traverse capability without having to move the carriage, which the 8" does not have. Additionally, the 155mm howitzer has an illumination round and a higher rate of fire. However, the 155mm How Btry (SP) is not organized for platoon employment, as is the 8" How Btry. Thus if the former were employed at NAC there would be no 155 (SP) capability in the Thuong Duc Corridor/Charlie Ridge area in the event the Army artillery at Hill 55 were relocated. Additionally, the 8" howitzer has advantages of precision fire, 2200 meters of added range, and a larger projectile over that of the 155mm howitzer. Many of the advantages of the 155mm howitzer are retained by the augmentation of six 155mm towed howitzers with 1st Bn, 11th Mar.

7. The second, preferred alternative (paragraph 5.b above) includes the advantages of both the 8" and 155mm (SP) batteries. Platoon employment is provided for and an additional two artillery pieces are added to the MAB. From an operational standpoint the provisional battery is attractive. Though not stated in the 11th Marines working paper, the six augmentation 155mm towed howitzers are to be retained also, which provides a medium artillery airlift capability, as well as further density of 155mm howitzers throughout the TAOR. six or eight?

8. Staff liaison with 11th Mar indicates that their proposal will provide for retention of 3d 8" How Btry and both remaining 155mm howitzer (SP) batteries in the force structure at Camp Pendleton. The 8" and one 155 (SP) battery would of necessity be reduced to near cadre status by the formation of a provisional battery in country. Approval of CMC will be required to form a new force structure unit, open a supply account, etc.

9. As still another possible course of action in the event the MAB ceiling is increased (as in several of the current MAB organization options), both

an 8" and a 155mm howitzer (SP) battery could be retained in the MAB. This would preclude the formation of a new force structure unit and attendant degradation to existing artillery units, but would seem to provide a disproportionate amount of artillery support for the MAB.

10. Accordingly, the following is recommended.

a. That the substitution of a 155mm How Btry (SP) for 3d 8" How Btry in the MAB organization not be considered any further.

b. That the proposed formation of a provisional battery of 4 155mm (SP) howitzers and 4 8" howitzers to replace 3d 8" How Btry in the MAB organization be staffed by the Asst CofS, G-1 and G-4 for feasibility, and that upon completion of staffing that consolidated staff comments be provided the CO, 11th Marines for his use in preparation of a formal proposal to the Commanding General.

F. A. Hart Jr.
F. A. HART JR

→ ADC,

6 Nov 60

This is being done, comments from ~~from~~
G-1, G-4 are not back yet but I understand
from conversation that they have reservations.
am expecting their input. Program appears
supportable but is it worth
the effort?

Yes. it offers a good, flexible artillery mix.

DECLASSIFIED

6 Nov 1970

SECTION	ACT	INF	IN	OUT	INT
AC/S G-3		✓	✓		✓
DEP G-3		✓	11/6	11/6	rs
ADMIN O					rs
C O					
PLANS C	✓				H
TRNG O					
OIC, CCC					
RCC					
AIR O					
FSOC					
DASC					
P&D					
PHOTO					
REMARKS:					

DECLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF

Date: 7 Mar 70

From: Plans Officer

To: ADC

Subj: ARTY MIX FOR MAB

Ref: -

1. G-1, G-4 comments attached.
2. CO, 11th Marines has been provided copies for his info. and use in his brief on MAB arty. mix for ADC.
3. Assuming that MAB withdrawn on schedule and AO is essentially that of 1st Marines, the short operational time span and degradation of other units would not appear to justify the formation over →

of a composite battery;

1/2

[Signature]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1/HSA/tme
5300
6 Nov 1970

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Artillery Mix for 3d MAB

Ref: (a) G-3 Plans Memorandum 3/JAT/aul of 4Nov70

1. There are no problems in the areas of personnel management or general administration that would preclude formation of a composite battery. Of particular concern is the timing required to establish reporting unit codes, ensure proper distribution of publications and directives, establish a manning level base, etc. It is estimated that these actions would require a minimum of forty-five days from time of original request for designation as a composite battery to final approval by CG FMFPac and CMC.


H. S. AITKEN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

4/CNR/law
4000
6 November 1970

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Artillery Mix for 3d MAB; comments on

Ref: (a) G-3 Plans Officer memo of 4 Nov 70

1. The following comments are provided to amplify those contained in reference (a).

a. Logistically speaking, this division can support either proposed artillery mix discussed in reference (a).

b. A standard artillery battery organized with its T/E is easier to support because the resupply system is geared to support standard units with usage data.

c. The MAB would be supported by a mix of 6-4.2" mortars, 18-105MM How, 6-155MM Towed How, 4-155MM (SP) How and 4-8" (SP) How creating a greater demand for spare parts, ammunition and maintenance than normally expected for a MAB. Additionally, Force Logistic Command will be reduced to a Provisional Service Battalion with reduced stock accounts. Resupply will be through 3d FSR with resultant delays extending any deadline of these weapons.

d. A decision must be made soon on caliber of artillery weapons to remain in the MAB so that ammunition can be ordered through the ICP NLT 1 Jan 71.

e. The M-109's did not meet the R&E criteria; therefore, none are scheduled for R&E during the remainder of FY-71.

f. A detailed T/E must be developed to support the composite battery.

g. Hill 55 was turned over to ARVN on 6 March 70; however, since that date we have retained infantry and artillery troops there with concurrence of ARVN. Continued use of this area is considered feasible.

h. Redeployment of L/4/11 and 3d 8" How Btry in a cadre status would degrade their combat ready status to nil enroute to and after arrival in CONUS.

i. The proposed T/O requests a Cpl 2161 when the battery has no shop capability.

j. The proposal did not specify whether the composite battery would be attached to 1/11 or operate independently. If the battery is to operate its own supply account, there is an additional requirement for a Supply Officer, either 3002 or 3010, a Supply Chief SSgt 3041 and 2 LCpl 3041. Independent operation of this proposed provisional battery will create the necessity to establish a new activity account code for requisition purposes.

mm blue

SECRET WORKING PAPER

HEADQUARTERS
11th Marines
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

6/EMR/rbw
3000
14 Mar 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Artillery Officer
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Div FSCG/MAB FSCG

Ref: (a) 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF Operation Order 2-71(U)

1. The following personnel who are presently members of the Division FSCG will remain in the III MAB FSCG to provide continuity on the change over from Division to MAB.

(a)	LCDR W. F. HERRIN	62 46 40 USN	6 Months on Job
	CWO2 R. F. FLEMING JR.	010 57 49 USMC	8 Months on Job
	LT(JG) F. D. OSBORNE	74 49 13 USN	6 Months on Job
	LT(JG) D. E. AVISON	74 02 56 USN	1 Month on Job

(b) The following personnel will join the FSCG on the dates indicated.

FSC	-	LTJOL S. M. MORROW	05 21 30 USMC	(31 March)
AFSC	-	MAJ J. H. BUTLER	07 81 48 USMC	(31 March)
TIO	-	1STLT D. P. HOUSTON	011 16 24 USMC	(11 March)

2. The schedule as discussed above will allow for a smooth and orderly transition of key personnel with sufficient background to allow for an amalgamation of a trained and experienced team.

3. The Headquarters, 11th Marines are presently in a standdown posture. All 11th Marines operational assets will be turned over to the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines on 24 March. Headquarters, 11th Marines will embark on shipping for redeployment on 30 March. It is contemplated that the CO, 11th Marines/Division Artillery Officer/Division FSC will embark on an aircraft on 3 April to be available at Camp Pendleton on 8 April for assuming command of 1st Battalion, 12th Marines in accordance with reference (a), and to meet returning units of the 11th Marines in accordance with reference (a).

E. M. RUDZIS

SECRET WORKING PAPER

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 230723Z FEB 71
 FM CG III MAF
 TO RUEOFIA/CMC
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUHUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FLC

G-1/5901/231757Z FEB 71/TMB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NB1070//

CMC FOR CODES DS, COE-3, AND AZB

NONAPPROPRIATED FUND ACTIVITIES (NAF) RVN (U)

A. YR 001800Z JUL 70 (C)

1. (C) REFERENCE A PROVIDED GUIDANCE FOR CONDUCT OF NAF AFFAIRS DURING REDEPLOYMENTS. TO EFFECT SMOOTH TRANSITION FOR NAF ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY IN RVN TO PROJECTED 3D MAB STRUCTURE, WITH PRIMARY CONCERN TO AVOID DISRUPTION OR DEGRADATION OF SUPPORT PROVIDED, FOLLOWING SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS IS CONTEMPLATED. ACTIONS WILL OCCUR ON OR ABOUT 1 APRIL 1971. MINOR VARIANCES FROM TARGET DATE OF 1 APRIL WILL BE NECESSARY TO PRO-

PAGE TWO RUMOMPA3094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VIDE FOR TIME PHASING OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES TO ENSURE SMOOTH TRANSITION.

A. CLUBS AND MESSSES

(1) FORLOGCOMD CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM WILL BE REDESIGNATED AS 3D MAB CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM.

(2) FIRST MAW AND FIRST MARDIV CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM WILL DEACTIVATE.

(3) CSAS OF BOTH SYSTEMS IN (2) ABOVE WILL BE CLOSED TO THE APPLICABLE CLUB SYSTEMS. PROPERTY PECULIAR TO CSA OPERATION WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(4) UPON DEACTIVATION OF SYSTEMS IN (2) ABOVE, REMAINING PROPERTY AND CONSUMABLES WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIRECTIONS CONTAINED IN REF A.

B. RECREATION FUNDS;

(1) ESTABLISH A 3D MAB COMPOSITE RECREATION FUND BY LI REDESIGNATION OF PRESENT FORLOGCOMD RECREATION FUND.

(2) TRANSFER ASSETS OF PRESENT III MAF COMPOSITE RECREATION FUND TO THE NEWLY DESIGNATED UNIT.

(3) ALL CATEGORY "C" AND "D" PROPERTY CURRENTLY IN

PAGE THREE RUMOMPA3094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POSSESSION OF UNITS SLATED TO REMAIN WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO ACCOUNTABILITY OF PROPOSED NEW COMPOSITE FUND FROM APPROPRIATE FIRST MAW/FIRST MARDIV RECREATION

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**FUNDS.**

(4) WING/DIV. REC FUNDS REDEPLOY WITH RESPECTIVE HEADQUARTERS.

C. CG MESSSES (CLOSED):

(1) WILL BE SUBJECT OF SEPARATE CORRESPONDENCE.

D. EXCHANGES:

(1) 3D MAB EXCHANGE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED UNDER VRE.

(2) PRESENT FIRST MAW, FIRST MARDIV, AND FORLOGCOMD EXCHANGE SYSTEMS UNDER VRE WILL BE DISESTABLISHED.

(3) CURRENT EXCHANGE FACILITIES SUPPORTING UNITS SLATED TO REMAIN IN 3D MAB WILL CONTINUE OPERATION UNDER MANAGEMENT OF 3D MAB EXCHANGE SYSTEM UNDER VRE RVN.

2. IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE ABOVE, FOLLOWING AUTH IS REQUESTED IN ADDITION TO THAT CONTAINED IN REF A.

A. FOR CODE DB REQUEST AUTH TO:

(1) REDESIGNATE FORLOGCOMD CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM AS 3D MAB CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM ON 1 APR 1971.

(2) TERMINATE OPERATION OF FIRST MAW AND FIRST MARDIV

PAGE FOUR RUMOMPA3094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CLUB AND MESS/CSA SYSTEM ON OR ABOUT 1 APRIL 1971.
COMMENCE CLOSE OUT PROCEDURES AND FINAL AUDIT.

(3) TRANSFER FUNDS TO SUPPORT RESERVE FOR CIVILIAN HIRE SEVERANCE PAY FROM OLD CLUBS SYSTEMS AS APPROPRIATE.

(4) TRANSFER NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS IN AMOUNTS APPROVED BY CG'S, FROM CLOSING CLUB SYSTEMS TO 3D MAB CLUB SYSTEM TO SUPPORT CAPITAL EXPENDITURES OF CLUBS REMAINING RVN.

(5) ESTABLISH 3D MAB COMPOSITE RECREATION FUND ON OR ABOUT 1 APR 71 BY REDESIGNATION OF CURRENT FORLOGCOMD RECREATION FUND.

(6) TRANSFER NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS OF III MAF COMPOSITE RECREATION FUND TO 3D MAB COMPOSITE RECREATION FUND FOR CAPITALIZATION AND OPERATING BUDGET REQUIREMENTS FOR REMAINDER FY 1971.

B. FOR CODE COE-3, REQUEST AUTH TO:

(1) ESTABLISH 3D MAB EXCHANGE SYSTEM UNDER VRE ON OR ABOUT 1 APR 71.

PAGE FIVE RUMOMPA3094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) DISESTABLISH EXISTING FIRST MAW, FIRST MARDIV AND FORLOGCOMD EXCHANGE SYSTEMS OPERATING UNDER VRE.

C. FOR CODE AZB, AUDIT COGNIZANCE FOR REMAINING NAF ACTIVITIES WILL BE ADDRESSED IN MESSAGE TO FOLLOW.

GP-4

BT

#3094

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

16/HPP/lgb
30 January 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: III Marine Amphibious Force Surgeon
To: III Marine Amphibious Force, Chief of Staff
Via: III Marine Amphibious Force, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Subj: Saigon Conference of 25 January 1971; trip report of

Encl: (1) SECRET Working Paper of Conclusions and Agreements Reached

1. At 0900 on 25 January 1971 a conference was convened at the MACV Command Surgeon's Office with the following Component Medical Officers in attendance:

CAPT BUECHEL
COL BOST
COL FISHER
COL THOMPSON
CAPT LINEBERRY
LCDR PRELOSKY
CAPT COWART
CAPT PARISER

Deputy MACV Surgeon
Operations Officer
MACV Command Surgeon's Staff
XXIV Corps Surgeon
NAVFORV Surgeon
A.O. NAVFORV
CO NAVHOSP in USS Sanctuary
III MAF Surgeon

2. The subject of the above conference was "Concept of Patient Care for Navy/Marine Corps Personnel in Military Region I after the Departure of the USS Sanctuary." Enclosure (1) is hereby forwarded for your examination.

Very respectfully,

H. P. PARISER

SUBJECT: Concept of Patient Care for Navy/Marine Personnel in Military Region I and Military Region II North.

1. On 28 March 1971, two (2) companies of the 1st Marine Division Medical Battalion will standdown from their medical treatment mission with the remaining company operating a 60 bed facility. The surgical capability of the 60 bed facility will remain essentially unchanged from that of the 180 bed facility. Patient treatment facilities required by the 1st Marine Division in excess to the available 60 beds of the medical battalion will be provided in the following sequence. First priority for bed space will be bed space available on the USS Sanctuary. Second priority will be space available from assets of the 67th Medical Group.
2. On 1 May 1971, the USS Sanctuary will standdown from its medical treatment mission leaving only the 60 beds of the remaining company of the 1st Marine Division Medical Battalion to treat Navy/Marine personnel. It is estimated that approximately one reinforced regiment of Marine Corps personnel will be in the DaNang area at this time and will not be in an active combat role. Any bed requirements in excess of the 60 Marine beds available will be provided from 67th Medical Group assets. To provide required coverage, the 67th Medical Group does not expect to have to expand its present operating beds.
3. On 7 June 1971, the remaining company of the 1st Marine Medical Battalion will standdown from its medical treatment mission. Concurrent with the standdown of the final elements of the 1st Marine Medical Battalion the medical support mission for all Navy/Marine personnel remaining in Military Region I and Military Region II North will be assumed by the 67th Medical Group. It is estimated that the total Navy/Marine strength requiring medical support will not exceed 5,000 on 7 June 1971. To provide required medical coverage for the remaining Navy/Marine Corps personnel the 67th Medical Group has a sufficient hospital bed expansion capability; however, at the present time the Commanding Officer of the 67th Medical Group does not envision having to use this capability.
4. By 15 June 1971, the total Navy/Marine Corps strength in Military Region I and Military Region II North is expected to be between 3,000 and 3,500 officers and men. This force will remain as a logistical and advisory group. The Commanding Officer of the 67th Medical Group considers that medical care required by this force is well within the capabilities of the 67th Medical Group and will require no expansion of present facilities.

SECRET WORKING PAPERS
NOT UNDER CONTROL

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

4/GHH/lms
11010

SECRET

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Vacating of Minor Bases

1. The following information on the dates for the vacating of minor bases and the engineering effort required for their destruction is submitted as requested:

<u>MINOR BASE</u>	<u>DATE TO BE VACATED</u>	<u>ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED</u>
Hill 250	15 March 1971	Engineer personnel and equipment to be positioned PM, 10 March. Engineer work to commence 12 March. Base to be ready for inspection 15 March.
Hill 419	15 March 1971	Engineer personnel and equipment to be positioned PM, 11 March. Engineer work to commence 12 March. Base to be ready for inspection 15 March.
Hill 425	20 March 1971	Engineer personnel and equipment to be positioned PM 16 March. Work to commence 17 March. Base to be ready for inspection 20 March.
Hill 510	13 April 1971	We are planning that the 196th Brigade will take this hill over intact.
Hill 270	25 April 1971	Seven days engineer effort required. An additional three days if LZ matting is removed.
RENO	30 April 1971	Two days engineer effort required. Two additional adays if LZ matting is removed.
Hill 190	NOTE 1	Three days engineering effort remaining. One squad position only remains. The other defensive positions have been reduced.

SECRET

SECRET

<u>MINOR BASE</u>	<u>DATE TO BE VACATED</u>	<u>ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED</u>
DONG DEN	NOTE 2	Two days engineer effort required. Two additional days if LZ matting removed.

NOTE 1. The exact date for vacating 190 Has not been determined as yet.

NOTE 2. G-3 does not have firm date. Discussions with Reconnaissance Battalion commander indicate that his recommendation for disposition for this base will be forthcoming shortly.

2. The Engineer effort for the reduction of these hills has been programmed by the Engineer Battalion and the residual engineer company will be able to accomplish the tasks. The Commanding Officer of Co. A (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion (MAJOR DICKSON) is the project officer and he has personally visited all of the above projects.

Very respectfully,

W. L. McCULLOCH

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

10/UAL/jrb
7 March 1971

MEMORANDUM

For: Chief of Staff
From: Communication-Electronics Officer

Subj: Division Communications Planning Associated with Redeployment

Ref: (a) CG FMFPac 300105Z Jan 71

1. The following is the tentative plan for providing continuous communication for the 1st Marine Division during Increment VI and the subsequent occupation of this CP by the III MAB Headquarters.

2. General. A comprehensive examination of the specific skills and experience required for the operation of the Division Communication system, particularly the Communication Center and the Dial Telephone Exchange, has been completed. The information generated has been incorporated into the organization of the Brigade Communication Support Company. Seven officer and seventy-one enlisted Marines of the present Division Communication Company can remain to become part of the Communication Support Company for the 3d MAB. This will provide for a smooth transition and thorough continuity of communications throughout the standdown of the 1st Marine Division Headquarters.

3. There are two significant items of equipment which merit individual comment.

a. Data Communication Terminal, AN/TYC-5. This is commonly referred to as the AUTODIN Terminal, and provides access into the world-wide AUTODIN System. Reference (a) provides instructions for the 1st Marine Division to invoice it with repair parts to the 3d MAB. Thus the AN/TYC-5 can remain in position and continue to provide service to the 1st Marine Division throughout Increment VI redeployment.

b. Transportable Telephone Exchange, AN/TTC-28. This item is currently held by the 1st Marine Division for use in SEA until no longer required. Planning provides for the AN/TTC-28 to remain in place and to be invoiced to the Communication Support Company for use by the 3d MAB. This arrangement will allow dial telephone service to continue for 1st Marine Division until departure. There is adequate capacity to superimpose 3d MAB requirements as necessary.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Chronology of significant events.

a. 1 March - The 1st Marine Division Communication Center assumed communication guard for the 3d MAB.

b. 10 March - Submit Telecommunication Service Requests (TSR) for all circuit changes required through 15 April.

c. 10 March - Request recertification of AN/TYC-5 AUTODIN Terminal for Top Secret traffic. Request is submitted to COMNAVCOMM as required by OPNAVINST C5510.90D.

d. 15 March - Submit ACP-117 Routing Indicator changes to COMNAVCOMM. 1st Marine Division to use 5th MAB indicator for traffic including Secret. 1st Marine Division to be added to MCB Camp Pendleton indicator for Top Secret traffic. Change to be effective 14-15 April. (Specific hour to be determined.)

e. 20 March - Submit AUTOSEVCOMM Direct Exchange deleting 1st Marine Division and adding 3d MAB (effective 14-15 April).

f. 1 April - Transfer Division Communication Company operating equipment in place to Communication Support Company.

g. 7 April - Test and check out circuits in support of 3d MAB.

h. 15 April - Communication Support Company assumes communications operations under G-6 of 3d MAB.

U. A. LEES

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE OF THE STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

17/PNK/hde
5800
5 Mar 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Staff Judge Advocate
To: Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Subj: Redeployment lessons learned
Ref: (a) Staff Memorandum 16-71

1. Enclosure (1) to reference (a) has been reviewed and the below comments are submitted relative to paragraph 3 j (legal).
2. Although it is true that it is very difficult to immediately redeploy the case load of any legal office, the 1st Marine Division is not faced with such immediate redeployment. Careful planning and coordination for review of court-martial cases and "court-martial orders" prior to redeployment of each convening authority within the Division have been under implementation for some time. In addition, the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate has been working toward getting each convening authority out of country in as clean a legal posture as is possible. This is being accomplished by extra effort to complete the trial of all pending cases including the convening authority's action prior to the deployment of each convening authority.
3. With regard to the legal case load which will remain when the Division Headquarters redeploys, few problems will be encountered because a general court-martial convening authority will remain in country. In fact, it is the intention of the Staff Judge Advocate to recommend to the Commanding General that all cases which require referral to trial by general court-martial, be referred by the Commanding General of the Marine Amphibious Brigade, as soon as that Command is activated. This will mean that only the review of cases already tried, an ever decreasing number, will remain with the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. These cases must be reported by the reporter that took the case in the courtroom, however, the reviews can be accomplished either here or at Camp Pendleton without problem. We will probably forward the reported case to CONUS for review.

17/PNK/hde
5800

4. As the Marine Amphibious Brigade winds down, extra, even extraordinary, efforts will have to be made to eliminate the case load. Nonetheless, some cases will remain to be tried and reviewed after the Marine Amphibious Brigade dissolves. Trials not involving Vietnamese witnesses can be transferred to another command, possibly in Okinawa, for trial. Where Vietnamese witnesses are involved, the cases can still be transferred, but part of the trial will have to be conducted in Vietnam by a trial team dispatched to Vietnam from the command that inherits the case. Review of cases, after the dissolution of the Marine Amphibious Brigade can legally be accomplished by other convening authorities, and therefore, no insurmountable problems are anticipated upon dissolution of the Marine Amphibious Brigade.

5. In conclusion, barring a legal catastrophe, the 1st Marine Division and the III Marine Amphibious Brigade will exit gracefully, legally, cleanly, and without panic from the Republic of Vietnam insofar as the legal situation is concerned.

D. E. HOLBEN

Office of the Brigade Chaplain
3rd Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

11 April 1971

ROSTER OF 3RD MAB CHAPLAINS

NAME	RANK	SERVN/DES	DENOM	BILLET	DATE ASG	RTD	TELE
<u>BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS</u>							
ANDRESS, G. B.	CDR	570682/4100	SB	Brigade Chaplain	2Apr71	Sep71	6219
ADDU Brigade Drug Team							
<u>HEADQUARTERS COMPANY</u>							
McPARTLAND, M. P.	LT	764910/4105	RC	HqCo Chap	8Feb71	Feb72	6596
<u>1st MARINES</u>							
ESSINGER, J. D.	LCDR	658008/4100	L	Regt Chap	14Apr71	Sep71	6148
RUPP, L. G.	LT	738942/4105	E	BnChap 1/1	8Feb71	Aug71	1/1
RYDER, F. W.	LT	757745/4105	RC	BnChap 2/1	14Apr71	Jan72	2/1
EYLER, M. L.	LCDR	560138/4100	UCC	BnChap 3/1	27Mar71	Aug71	3/1
<u>11th MARINES</u>							
DEMPSEY, R. J.	LCDR	655649/4105	RC	BnChap 1/11	7Sep70	Sep71	1/11
<u>A CO MEDICAL BN</u>							
MITCHELL, Z. G.	LT	712466/4100	SB	Chaplain	27Mar71	Jul71	6246
ADDU Recon, MP Bn.							
<u>MAG-11</u>							
COAPMAN, R. D.	LT	716531/4105	NACCC	GrpChap	3Mar71	Oct71	957-5666
<u>MAG-16</u>							
REGAN, J. P.	LCDR	620396/4100	RC	GrpChap	14Apr71	Mar72	951-3415
CARLSON, T. S.	LT	746086/4105	CB	AsstChap	17Dec70	Dec71	951-3415
<u>FLC</u>							
VOLZ, A. C.	CDR	556660/4100	RC	Chaplain	Nov69	Jun71	955-2384
CARROLL, V. W.	LT	723625/4105	UCC	AsstChap	18Jan71	Jan72	955-2184

Gene B. Andress
GENE B. ANDRESS
CDR, CHC, USN

REMARKS TO 3d MAB CHAPLAINS

1330, 14 April 1971

INTRODUCTION

Appreciate opportunity to preach sermon.

My text: "Great events of history have untidy beginnings and untidy ends".

OUR POSTURE

As of 14 April, 2 inf bns operational, 3/1 will stand down 1 May,

2/1 on 7 May. Ground combat operations then over.

Half of 2d CAG stood down yesterday. Remainder in next few weeks.

Combined action program almost over.

VMA(AW) 225 -- A-6s -- stand down 20 April. VMA-311 -- A-4s -- and

remainder of OV-10s standdown 8 May. Fixed wing operations

then over.

HMM 262 stands down 1 May, HMM 263 on 8 May. CH-46 operations then

over. Conforms to end of ground combat operations.

HML 167, HML 367, and HMM 463 stand down 26 May. (Hueys, Cobras, and

heavy CH-53s). End of helicopter operations.

By end of May most of our people will be on their way home.

OUR OBJECTIVES

Do not want an "untidy end.

Importance of standards

Command line and chaplain's corps have this in common

Every man responsible for his own actions and behavior

To his God and to the Corps

I try to see each Marine before he leaves Viet Nam

Two purposes: expression of appreciation and also inspection

Importance of outward appearances: cleanliness, military smartness, courtesy, insignia

In troubled times, we should demand more, not less, both in style and religion

FILE COPY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division, (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1650
7B/HAE/rww
1 Jan 1971

DIVISION BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Expeditious Submission of Award Recommendations

Ref: (a) DivO P1650.8A
(b) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 030306Z Jul70

Encl: (1) Administrative Instructions

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the submission of end of tour award recommendations.

2. Background. Events of the recent past resulted in large numbers of award recommendations being received at this Headquarters within a relatively limited time frame. An analysis of this situation established three facts:

a. That certain organizations had delayed preparation of the awards and, as a result, were confronted with a major administrative task at an otherwise critical period.

b. That because of the magnitude of the administrative task, the quality of the award citations often suffered.

c. That the large influx of awards at this Headquarters, within a short period, resulted in delays in the processing of the awards prior to their submission to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

3. Information

a. Paragraph 202.1 of reference (a) provides for the submission of certain meritorious end-of-tour awards for enlisted personnel upon completion of 10 months of his tour. Such recommendations should be initiated upon completion of the individuals ninth month and forwarded to this Headquarters for processing. There are no provisions for early submission of awards for officers, however, this does not preclude the preparation of the award well in advance of the anticipated submission date.

b. Reference (b) provides information and guidance concerning the submission of awards and letters of continuity for those personnel who

DivBul 1650
1 Jan 1971

have served the majority of a full tour and who are transferred to a unit outside the 1st Marine Division, e.g., a command located on Okinawa or in COMUS. In addition, reference (b) authorizes the submission of award recommendations for individuals redeploying with a unit 30 days prior to the anticipated departure date.

c. Administrative instructions concerning the preparation of awards submitted early under the provisions of references (a) and (b) are set forth in enclosure (1).

4. Action. Commanding Officers will ensure that awards are submitted at the earliest possible date in accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b) and that awards and letters of continuity are monitored carefully to ensure that deserving personnel are not overlooked due to transfers, redeployments, or last minute administrative workload.

5. Self-Cancellation. 30 June 1971.

H. S. Aitken
H. S. AITKEN
Deputy Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 1650

1 Jan 1971

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Attention is invited to paragraph 202.1 of reference (a), wherein the 10 months submission program is outlined. Unit commanders should submit as many recommendations as possible in accordance with this policy. Personnel who are eligible for the 10 month submission program are as follows: any enlisted Marine, of any rank, may be nominated for the award of the Navy Achievement Medal. Enlisted personnel of the rank E-5 and below may be nominated for the award of the Navy Commendation Medal or the Bronze Star Medal, in addition to the Navy Achievement Medal.
2. Any reason for an early submission or a short tour should be appended to the Summary of Action, e.g. "Short tour due to...." or "Early submission due to...."
3. Deploying units which transfer personnel should send Letters of Continuity with these individuals. Letters of Continuity should begin to be composed immediately for all personnel who might be transferred within the Division. Figure 3 of reference (a) provides an example of a Letter of Continuity. If a unit transfers a man to a unit which is redeploying, the original unit should initiate an award recommendation on the man.
4. Regimental and separate Battalion/Company commanders will submit a Biographical Sketch of their complete WESTPAC tour to this Headquarters (Attn: Division Awards) not later than 10 days prior to the scheduled date of departure. Figure 1 of reference (a) provides the proper format for this sketch.

ENCLOSURE (1)

26. IN EVENT OF A CURE, INFORMATION AS TO THE TIME OF THE CURE

...and the

1. 7. 05

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

R 310712Z JUL 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/1ST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

SCHEDULE FOR EXCISE TO THE SUBMISSION OF TWO

OF FOUR AWARDS

A. DIVO PIGMENT

B. DIVDUL 1400 OF MANTA

C. CG FIRST MARDIV NEG ACQUISITION JUL 71

1. REFERENCE A AND B AUTHORIZE THE SUBMISSION OF CERTAIN MERIT ORIGIN AND OF FOUR AWARDS FOR ENLISTED PERSONNEL UPON COMPLETION OF TEN MONTHS OF THEIR TOURS. REFERENCE C OUTLINES THE SUBMISSION OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS THIRTY DAYS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED DEPARTURE DATE FOR INDIVIDUALS REDEPLOYING WITH A UNIT REGARDLESS OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S TOUR LENGTH. ALL THREE REFERENCES ADDRESS THE FORWARDING OF LETTERS OF CONGRATULATION TO AN INDIVIDUAL'S NEW UNIT IF THE INDIVIDUAL IS REASSIGNED WITHIN WESTPAC.

2. IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS

PAGE TWO RUMBLE 1987 SECRET

AWARDS BY UNIT REDEPLOYING AS PART OF IMPROVEMENT VI MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED IN AN ORDERLY MANNER. AN AWARD SUBMISSION SCHEDULE BASED ON THE DEPARTURE DATES OF THE INDIVIDUALS WHOSE AND REDEPLOYMENT OF THE DIVISION HEADQUARTERS HAS BEEN DETERMINED THIS SCHEDULE, SHOWN BELOW, REFLECTS THE DATES ON WHICH THE DATE OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD ARRIVE AT THE HEADQUARTERS AND THE CUTOFF DATE AFTER WHICH IT IS NO LONGER FEASIBLE TO ACCEPT RECOMMENDATIONS.

UNIT	BEGIN SUBMITTING	CUTOFF DATE
3D BN, 5TH MAR	11FEB71	30MAR71
BTRY"D", 2D BN, 11TH MAR	11FEB71	30MAR71
BTRY"F", 2D BN, 11TH MAR	11FEB71	30MAR71
BTRY"K", 4TH BN, 11TH MAR	11FEB71	30MAR71
HQ CO, 5TH MAR	21FEB71	20MAR71
2D BN, 5TH MAR	21FEB71	20MAR71
BTRY"E", 2D BN, 11TH MAR	21FEB71	20MAR71
BTRY"W", 2D BN, 11TH MAR	21FEB71	20MAR71
HQ BTRY, 2D BN, 11TH MAR	21FEB71	20MAR71
1ST RECON BN	21FEB71	20MAR71
1ST MI BN	27FEB71	27MAR71

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

R 310712Z JUL 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET//NOFORN

DRA/AWARDS
REL/10-1/DMB

COPY 24 OF 37 COPIES

SCHEDULE FOR EXTENTIONS SUBMISSION OF END
OF TOUR AWARDS

A. DIVO P1650.04

B. DIVBUL 1650 OF 11AN71

C. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG #00060Z JUL 71

1. REFERENCES A AND B AUTHORIZED THE SUBMISSION OF CERTAIN MERITORIOUS END OF TOUR AWARDS FOR ENLISTED PERSONNEL UPON COMPLETION OF TEN MONTHS OF THEIR TOURS. REFERENCE C AUTHORIZES THE SUBMISSION OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS THIRTY DAYS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED DEPARTURE DATE FOR INDIVIDUALS REDEPLOYING WITH A UNIT REGARDLESS OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S TOUR LENGTH. ALL THREE REFERENCES ADDRESS THE FORWARDING OF LETTERS OF COMMENDATION TO AN INDIVIDUAL'S NEW UNIT IF THE INDIVIDUAL IS REASSIGNED WITHIN WESTPAC.

2. IN ORDER THAT THE PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF APPROPRIATE

PAGE TWO RUMDLP4937 SECRET

AWARDS BY UNITS REDEPLOYING AS PART OF INCREMENT VI MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED IN AN ORDERLY MANNER. AN AWARDS SUBMISSION SCHEDULE RELATED TO THE DEPARTURE DATES OF THE INDIVIDUAL UNITS AND REDEPLOYMENT OF THE DIVISION HEADQUARTERS HAS BEEN DEVELOPED. THIS SCHEDULE, SHOWN BELOW, REFLECTS THE DATES ON WHICH THE bulk OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD ARRIVE AT THIS HEADQUARTERS AND THE CUTOFF DATE AFTER WHICH IT IS NO LONGER FEASIBLE TO ACCEPT RECOMMENDATIONS.

UNIT	BEGIN SUBMITTING	CUTOFF DATE
3D BN, 5TH MAR	11 FEB 71	30 MAR 71
BTRY "D", 2DBN, 11TH MAR	11 FEB 71	30 MAR 71
BTRY "F", 2DBN, 11TH MAR	11 FEB 71	30 MAR 71
BTRY "K", 4TH BN, 11TH MAR	11 FEB 71	30 MAR 71
HQ CO, 5TH MAR	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
2DBN, 5TH MAR	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
BTRY "E", 2DBN, 11TH MAR	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
BTRY "W", 2DBN, 11TH MAR	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
HQ BTRY, 2DBN, 11TH MAR	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
1ST RECON BN	21 FEB 71	20 MAR 71
1ST MT BN	27 FEB 71	27 MAR 71

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3937 S E C R E T

1ST ENGR BN

HQBTRY, 11THMAR

BTRY "L", 4THBN, 11THMAR

1STBN, 5THMAR

HQB

11TH MT BN

7TH ITT, 13THITT, 2D SSCT

1ST MED BN

27 FEB 71

1 MAR 71

1 MAR 71

10 MAR 71

10 MAR 71

10 MAR 71

10 MAR 71

10 MAR 71

27 MAR 71

29 MAR 71

29 MAR 71

5 APR 71

5 APR 71

5 APR 71

5 APR 71

5 APR 71

3. PERSONNEL WHO SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR AN END OF TOUR AWARD OR FOR A LETTER OF CONTINUITY FALL INTO FOUR CATEGORIES AND SHOULD BE TREATED IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER: PERSONNEL WHO HAVE SIX OR MORE MONTHS IN RVN AND ARE BEING ASSIGNED OUT-OF-COUNTRY, EITHER TO ANOTHER MAJOR WESTPAC COMMAND OR TO CONUS, CAN BE RECOMMENDED FOR AN END OF TOUR AWARD; PERSONNEL WHO ARE COMPLETING A SPLIT TOUR IN WESTPAC AND WHO HAVE APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS IN-COUNTRY MAY ALSO BE CONSIDERED FOR AN APPROPRIATE AWARD; PERSONNEL REMAINING IN RVN, REGARDLESS OF THE TIME THEY HAVE BEEN IN-COUNTRY, SHOULD RECEIVE LETTER OF CONTINUITY; AND PERSONNEL WHO ARE BEING REASSIGNED OUT OF RVN AND WHO HAVE SPENT FEWER THAN SIX MONTHS IN WESTPAC SHOULD ALSO RECEIVE LETTERS OF CONTINUITY. EXCEPTIONS TO THE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3937 S E C R E T

LATTER GUIDELINE WOULD OCCUR ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HAD DISTINGUISHED HIMSELF BY A SPECIFIC ACHIEVEMENT OF EXCEPTIONAL MERIT.

4. LETTERS OF CONTINUITY FOR INDIVIDUALS BEING TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER UNIT WILL BE PREPARED IN TIME TO BE FORWARDED WITH THE MARINE'S RECORD TO HIS NEXT UNIT. GUIDANCE FOR PREPARATION OF LETTERS OF CONTINUITY IS CONTAINED IN REFERENCE B. A SAMPLE LETTER OF CONTINUITY WHICH PROVIDES A STANDARD ACCEPTABLE FORMAT AND WHICH REDUCES THE ADMINISTRATIVE EFFORT BY THE ORIGINATING UNIT WILL BE PUBLISHED AS A CHANGE TO REFERENCE B IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE.

5. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO BEGIN IMMEDIATELY TO PREPARE AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS AND LETTERS OF CONTINUITY FOR DESERVING PERSONNEL. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON INSURING THAT JUNIOR ENLISTED MEN, SGT'S AND BELOW ARE ACCORDED PROPER RECOGNITION.

GP-4

BT

3937

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ZNY EEEEE

P 272312Z FEB 71

ATJ/280037Z FEB 71/7182/MCF

FM ADMN PHFPAC

TO RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

INFO RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD

BT

UNCLAS E F T O //NO1850//

MERITORIOUS COMBAT SERVICE AWARDS

A. CG III MAF MSG 221232Z FEB 71 (C)

1. REF A REQUESTS AUTHORITY TO SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MERITORIOUS COMBAT SERVICE AWARDS FOR INDIVIDUALS BEING REASSIGNED TO ANOTHER WESTPAC COMMAND IN VIETNAM.

2. IN ORDER TO (1) ENSURE TIMELY RECOGNITION OF MERITORIOUS COMBAT SERVICE AND (2) TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF LETTERS OF CONTINUITY CURRENTLY REQUIRED, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES CONCERNING MERITORIOUS AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS UPON REASSIGNMENT IN THE RVN ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED.

A. A MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD RECOMMENDATION MAY BE SUBMITTED UPON TRANSFER OF THE RECOMMENDEE TO

PAGE TWO RUHMFMA2753 UNCLAS E F T O

ANOTHER COMMAND WITHIN THE RVN PROVIDED THE INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED FOR THE MERITORIOUS AWARD HAS A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS IN THE RVN PRIOR TO HIS REASSIGNMENT.

B. IN THE EVENT THE MARINE'S PARENT UNIT DOES NOT DESIRE TO RECOMMEND HIM FOR A MERITORIOUS AWARD UPON REASSIGNMENT AND THE MARINE HAS BEEN IN THE RVN FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE, A LETTER OF CONTINUITY IF CONSIDERED APPLICABLE, MAY BE FORWARDED TO THE INDIVIDUAL'S NEW COMMAND.

C. THE USE OF LETTERS OF CONTINUITY, IF CONSIDERED APPLICABLE, WILL CONTINUE IN CASES WHERE INDIVIDUALS WITH LESS THAN 6 MONTHS IN THE RVN ARE REASSIGNED TO ANOTHER COMMAND IN THE RVN.

3. SHOULD A MERITORIOUS AWARD RECOMMENDATION BE CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE UPON THE MARINE'S REASSIGNMENT, THE RECOMMENDING UNIT OR ORIGINATOR MUST FORWARD ONE COPY OF EACH RECOMMENDATION SUBMITTED UNDER THIS AUTHORITY TO THE RECOMMENDEE'S NEW COMMAND.

BT

42753

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7B/GMS/cdb
1650
17 Mar 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Awards Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Award Recommendations Processed for Stand-down Units

Encl: (1) Status of Award Recommendations

1. The number of award recommendations processed by the Division Awards Office for units redeployed and in a stand-down basis is listed in enclosure (1).

Very Respectfully,

Gordon M. Strauss
GORDON M. STRAUSS

STATUS OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Submission Cut Off-Date	Unit/Type Awd	8Feb- 14Feb71	15Feb- 21Feb71	22Feb- 28Feb71	1Mar- 7Mar71	8Mar- 15Mar71	Total	%Compl	%Remaining
20Mar71	HqCo, 5thMar American Foreign	1	3	3	19 6	15	41 6	100.0	00.0
5Apr71	1stBn, 5thMar American Foreign	1	14	3	18 13	10	46 13	30.6	69.4
20Mar71	2dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	23	26	10	65 10	117	241 10	100.0	00.0
9Mar71	3dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	19	4	15	20 13	45	103 13	100.0	00.0
29Mar71	HqBtry, 11thMar American Foreign	-	6	-	1 4	8	15 4	33.3	66.7
20Mar71	2dBn, 11thMar American Foreign	13	23	14	24 14	6	80 14	91.9	8.1
27Mar71	1stEngrBn American Foreign	1	5	4	6 10	4	20 10	50.0	50.0
27Mar71	1st MTBn American Foreign	1	1	1	3 5	1	7 5	25.9	74.1
20Mar71	1st ReconBn American Foreign	8	9	37	19 10	32	105 10	65.6	34.4

Encl (1)

Submission Cut Off-Date	Unit/Type Awd	8Feb- 14Feb71	15Feb- 21Feb71	22Feb- 28Feb71	1Mar- 7Mar71	8Mar- 15Mar71	Total	% Compl	% Remaining
5Apr71	11th MTBn American Foreign	4	-	-	-	1	5	11.1	88.9
5Apr71	HqBn American Foreign	-	-	-	-	19	19	11.5	88.5
5Apr71	1stMedBn American Foreign	6	-	7	2	25	15	20.0	80.0
TOTAL	American Foreign	77	91	94	177 85	258	697 85	61.5	39.5

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7B/AEH/glk
1650
23 Mar 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Awards Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Award Recommendations Processed for Stand-down Units

Encl: (1) Status of Award Recommendations

1. The number of award recommendations processed by the Division Awards Office for units redeployed and in a stand-down basis is listed in enclosure (1).

Very Respectfully,

A. E. UHLEMEYER

STATUS OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Submission Cut Off-Date	Unit/Type And	8-14Feb71	15-21Feb71	22-28Feb71	1-7Mar71	8-15Mar71	16-22Mar71	Total	<u>ESTIMATED</u>	
									%Compl	%Remaining
20Mar71	HqCo, 5thMar American Foreign	1 3	3	3	19 6	15	11	52 6	100.0	00.0
5Apr71	1stBn, 5thMar American Foreign	1	14	3	18 13	10	24	70 13	45.7	54.3
20Mar71	2dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	23	26	10	65 10	117	58	299 10	100.0	00.0
9Mar71	3dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	19	4	15	20 13	45	3	106 13	100.0	00.0
29Mar71	HqBtry, 11thMar American Foreign	-	6	-	1 4	8	41	56 4	100.0	00.0
20Mar71	2dBn, 11thMar American Foreign	13	23	14	24 14	6	12	92 14	100.0	00.0
27Mar71	1stEngrBn American Foreign	1	5	4	6 10	4	13	33 10	82.5	17.5
27Mar71	1st MTBn American Foreign	1	1	1	3 5	1	1	8 5	29.6	70.4
20Mar71	1st ReconBn American Foreign	8	9	37	19 10	32	28	133 10	83.1	16.9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Submission	Unit/Type And	8-14Feb71	15-21Feb71	22-28Feb71	1-7Mar71	8-15Mar71	16-22Mar71	Total	ESTIMATED	
Cut Off-Date									% Compl	% Remaining
5Apr71	11th MTBn American Foreign	4	-	-	-	1	4	9	20.0	80.0
5Apr71	HqBn American Foreign	-	-	-	-	19	23	42	25.4	74.6
5Apr71	1stMedBn American Foreign	6	-	7	2	-	21	36	48.0	52.0
TOTAL	American Foreign	77	91	94	177 85	258	239	936 85	68.3	32.7

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7B/GMS/glk
1650
30 Mar 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Awards Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander
Subj: Award Recommendations Processed for Stand-down Units
Encl: (1) Status of Award Recommendations

1. The number of award recommendations processed by the Division Awards Office for units redeployed and in a stand-down basis is listed in enclosure (1).

Very Respectfully,

Gordon M. Strauss

GORDON M. STRAUSS

STATUS OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

<u>Submission Cut Off-Date</u>	<u>Unit/Type Awd</u>	<u>8-14 Feb</u>	<u>15-21 Feb</u>	<u>22-28 Feb</u>	<u>1-7 Mar</u>	<u>8-15 Mar</u>	<u>16-22 Mar</u>	<u>23-29 Mar</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>ESTIMATED %Compl</u>	<u>%Remaining</u>
20Mar71	HqCo, 5thMar American Foreign	1	3	3	19 6	15	11	-	52 6	100.0	00.0
5Apr71	1stBn, 5thMar American Foreign	1	14	3	18 13	10	24	15	85 13	55.5	44.5
20Mar71	2dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	23	26	10	65 10	117	58	10	309 10	100.0	00.0
9Mar71	3dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	19	4	15	20 13	45	3	-	106 13	100.0	00.0
29Mar71	HqBtry, 11thMar American Foreign	-	6	-	1 4	8	41	26	82 4	100.0	00.0
20Mar71	2dBn, 11thMar American Foreign	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	14	24 14	6	12	6	98 14	100.0	00.0
27Mar71	1stEngrBn American Foreign	1	5	4	6 10	4	13	22	55 10	100.0	00.0
27Mar71	1st MTBn American Foreign	1	1	1	3 5	1	1	12	20 5	74.1	25.9
20Mar71	1st ReconBn American Foreign	8	9	37	19 10	32	28	45	178 10	100.0	00.0

Encl (1)

<u>Mission</u> <u>Cut Off-Date</u>	<u>Unit/Type Awd</u>	<u>8-14</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>15-21</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>22-28</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>1-7</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>8-15</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>16-22</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>23-29</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>% Compl</u>	<u>% Remaining</u>
5Apr71	11th MTBn American Foreign	4	-	-	-	1	4	15	24	54.4	45.6
5Apr71	HqBn American Foreign	-	-	-	-	19	23	19	61	36.9	63.1
5Apr71	1stMedBn American Foreign	6	-	7	2	-	21	8	44	58.6	41.4
TOTAL	American	77	91	94	177 85	258	239	178	1114 85	82.0	18.0

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7B/GMS/glk
1650
6 Apr 1971

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Awards Officer
To: Assistant Division Commander

Subj: Award Recommendations Processed for Stand-down Units

Encl: (1) Status of Award Recommendations

1. The number of award recommendations processed by the Division Awards Office for units redeployed and in a stand-down basis is listed in enclosure (1).

Very Respectfully,

Gordon M. Strauss

GORDON M. STRAUSS

DECLASSIFIED

STATUS OF AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Enclosure (1)

<u>Submission</u> <u>Cut Off-Date</u>	<u>Unit/Type Awd</u>	<u>8-14</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>15-21</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>22-28</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>1-7</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>8-15</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>16-22</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>23-29</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>30-5</u> <u>Mar/Apr</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Subm</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Remain</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>% Compl</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>% Remaining</u>
20Mar71	HqCo, 5thMar American Foreign	1	3	3	19 6	15	15	-	-	52 6	-	100.0	00.0
5Apr71	1stBn, 5thMar American Foreign	1	14	3	18 13	10	24	15	88	173 13	18	90.5	9.5
20Mar71	2dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	23	26	10	65 10	117	58	10	1	310 10	-	100.0	00.0
9Mar71	3dBn, 5thMar American Foreign	19	4	15	20 13	45	3	-	1	107 13	-	100.0	00.0
29Mar71	HqBtry, 11thMar American Foreign	-	6	-	1 4	8	41	26	16	98 4	-	100.0	00.0
20Mar71	2dBn, 11thMar American Foreign	13	23	14	24 14	6	12	6	3	101 14	-	100.0	00.0
27Mar71	1stEngrBn American Foreign	1	5	4	6 10	4	13	22	31	86 10	-	100.0	00.0
27Mar71	1st MTBn American Foreign	1	1	1	3 5	1	1	12	1	21 5	2	91.3	8.7
20Mar71	1st ReconBn American Foreign	8	9	37	19 10	32	28	45	24	202 10	-	100.0	00.0

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Submission</u> <u>Cut Off-Date</u>	<u>Unit/Type Awd</u>	<u>8-14</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>15-21</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>22-28</u> <u>Feb</u>	<u>1-7</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>8-15</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>16-22</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>23-29</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>30-5</u> <u>Mar/Apr</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Subm</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Remain</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>%Compl</u>	<u>%Remaining</u>
5Apr71	11th MTBn American Foreign	4	-	-	-	1	4	15	36	60	7	89.5	10.5
5Apr71	HqBn American Foreign	-	-	-	-	19	23	19	90	151	5	96.7	3.3
5Apr71	1stMedBn American Foreign	6	-	7	2	-	21	8	19	63	3	93.9	6.1
TOTAL	American Foreign	77	91	94	177 85	258	239	178	310	1424 85	35	97.6	2.4

CONFIDENTIAL

First Marine Division Fact Sheet

Date: 14 February 1971

Subject: Limited Technical Inspection (LTI) of Retrograde Materiel

I. GENERAL:

The First Marine Division has established a program designed to insure that all equipment being retrograded or redistributed is economically repairable and has future economic potential for the Marine Corps.

The key to the program is the conduct of limited technical inspections of marginal or suspect equipment by highly qualified personnel. Outstanding support has been provided by the Force Logistic Command to date, and a continuation of this program is essential to the success of the project. It is imperative that this support be continued.

Concerning retrograde, there are two philosophies which are in some degree conflicting i.e. (1) To recover the maximum amount of in-country assets to insure an effective and economical post war posture for the Marine Corps and (2) ensure that packaging, handling, and transportation costs are not expended on equipment which is not economically repairable or is obsolete.

The Commandant has stated in paragraph 2 of the 29 Oct 70 green letter that the "name of the game in 1972 is increased readiness within dollar constraints. We have lived for the past five years in a world of relative plenty. However as we settle down and square away for the first peacetime year (FY 1972) we must divest ourselves of expensive tendencies, with most of the necessities and concentrate on providing all the necessities of a force in readiness...insure that decisions in spending contribute to the accomplishment of your mission and the overall mission of the Marine Corps." The Commandant reiterated this philosophy on many occasions including specific references to retrograding from Vietnam, items of a value of \$5.00 or more. The CG, FMFPAC opened his policy statement on the condition of retrograde equipment (TAB A), in FMFPAC 302229Z Jan 71 with the statement "Future solvency of the Marine Corps logistic posture depends to a great extent on actions currently underway to recover resources committed to RVN".

On the other hand in the same message CG FMFPAC points out "there have been too many cases of retrograde of principal end items of equipment which were not economically repairable". Paragraph 2A (12)(B) (page 7) of FMFPAC Logistic Guidance, FMFPAC 090411Z Feb 71 (TAB B) states "Equipment to qualify for retrograde must be in condition Code 2 or better. Every effort will be made to insure Code H (uneconomically/nonrepairable) or Code 2 (over 65% of unit cost to repair) assets are not retrograded".

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: Limited Technical Inspection (LTI) of Retrograde Material

Further CG MCSC Barstow (TAB C) indicates that significant quantities of retrograded material received by that command arrived in condition Code H.

II. CURRENT STATUS/FORECAST:

A. On 1-3 February 1971 a limited technical inspection was conducted of the following organizations: (1) Headquarters Company 5th Marines, (2) 2nd Battalion 5th Marines, (3) 3rd Battalion 5th Marines and (4) 2nd Battalion 11th Marines.

B. LTI's conducted thus far have resulted in a total of 335 pieces of equipment/material coded "H" or "2" within the Engineer, Communication-Electronic and Motor Transport commodity areas. Of the total, 181 were Engineer items consisting primarily of canvas items, with only one major end item involved, TD-18 Tractor. The 31 items in the Communication-Electronics area coded out consisted primarily of office equipment. Motor Transport items totaled 123 vehicles. The following provides a breakdown of the results of the inspections:

	<u>Eng</u>	<u>Comm-Elect</u>	<u>MT</u>
Items insp	370	134	278
Items not insp	15	734	133
Total items O/H	385	868	411
Code H/2	181	31	123
% Code H/2 of items insp	49%	23%	44%
% Code H/2 of items O/H	47%	4%	30%

C. The failure rate in the Engineer and Communication-Electronics commodity areas is considered normal based on conditions under which the equipment has been used.

D. The overall posture of the Ordnance commodity area is excellent and should not present a problem.

E. In the Motor Transport area, as a result of recent command inspections and a general estimate of the age and use of the vehicles involved, it is estimated that 20% of the remaining 1711 vehicles/trailers within the division will be coded as unserviceable. Should this figure prove correct, a total of 465 vehicles/trailers will be coded as unserviceable and left in Vietnam.

III. SUMMARY

A preliminary inspection of a significant slice of the Division's equipment indicated that all commodity areas were in good shape with the exception of Motor Transport. In this area the initial projection indicated that approximately 500 vehicles would be left in-country. Further refinement of this estimate indicates that this figure could go as high as 600. This represents about 27% of the 2200 vehicles/trailers in the Division.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: Limited Technical Inspection (LTI) of Retrograde Materiel

It should be pointed out, however, that an inspection of the LTI's indicate that approximately 60% of this number is trailers, some of which are coded out because they are obsolete.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

A. It is believed that the following points should be made:

(1) That the primary propose of the CG First Mar Div message was to inform CG III MAF of the high percentage of motor vehicles that are not meeting the standards for retrograde.

(2) That it is essential that the inspection program adhere to carefully drawn and judiciously interpreted standards to insure that neither over zealous inspections code out vehicles that should be retrograded nor, on the other hand, that uneconomically repairable vehicles be overlooked by the LTI team and retrograded to the states.

(3) That it is essential that the best available technical personnel be utilized to conduct these inspections.

Prepared by: Col. W. L. MCCULLOCH, USMC

SECRET

1st Marine Division Fact Sheet

14 February 1971

Subject: Preparation of Retrograde Material

I. GENERAL:

The standard procedure for the redistribution program has been as follows: III MAF has directed that certain serviceable and economically repairable excess equipment be invoiced to in-country and out-of-country organizations to fill shortages. This paper addresses itself to those shipments to be forwarded to out-of-country organizations (WESTPAC, MIDPAC, and EASTPAC). The III MAF message instructions habitually have stated, "concerning equipment to be retrograded,"... turn in to FLC Retrograde Facility for shipment, prepared for agricultural inspection, certified ordnance free and submit Technical Equipment Repair Order request for LTI if current LTI more than 30 days old". In other words Division organizations turned over equipment to FLC for preserving, packaging and shipping TAB A is a typical message containing such instructions.

It is understood that during Increment 4 FLC attempted to change the procedure to have Division do the preserving and packing. After discussions this change was not adopted. During January of this year it became apparent that FLC again desired to shift the preserving and packaging requirement to Division. At about that time message instructions from III MAF also changed somewhat in terms, e.g. III MAF msg 250451Z Jan 71 (TAB B) stated "Turn in to FLC retrograde facility for shipment and ensure compliance with shipping requirements". III MAF msg 130821Z Feb 71 (received at 2000 14 February) (TAB C) further modified instructions and states that "documentation and packaging of equipment for shipping should be accomplished by turning in to FLC Retrograde Facility, and equipment shipped to Barstow will be retrograded with holding unit and turned into service unit at destination". III MAF has changed the rules in the last message and we are now expected to package prior to turn in and to take material for Barstow with the unit.

II. CURRENT STATUS:

A. As of 13 February 1971 the Division has been directed by III MAF to retrograde 6,190 items to out-of-country destinations and it is estimated that we will be ordered to retrograde an additional 2000 between now and 1 May when the program is terminated. We estimate that approximately fifth percent of these items will be invoiced to Okinawa based units and the other fifth percent to the Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow.

B. There are approximately 20 outstanding messages which direct redistribution outside country. These messages affect all Division units and on an average include 10 organizations per message with about

SECRET

SECRET

Subject: Preparation of Retrograde Material

200 separate invoicing instructions. The 20 messages entail 6190 separate items, mostly small items and small quantities per unit. (Example: one message might direct each of five units to invoice/ship 10 of the same item to the same destination). It is estimated that each Division organization would be required to make about 30 shipments in separate boxes. This totals about 600 boxes. These instructions cover a 1½ month period.

C. Projected requirements through 30 April will be less than the past 60 days because redistribution resulting from the December 1970 special allowance review has been completed. However, it is predicted that each unit will redistribute another 65-100 items requiring 10-15 boxes. This totals nearly 2000 items and another 200-300 boxes.

D. Additionally, we now have the requirement to provide 3d FSB with certain equipment needed to build up the Third Marine Division mount out and mount out augmentation. The added impact here is difficult to predict with any certainty. A fair appraisal could be provided on 17 February after reports from the Division Commodity Managers are received.

III. FACTS BEARING ON COST

(1) FLC has an established Retrograde Facility for collecting and consolidating shipments. In addition they have a preserving and packaging facility in operation. Division would have to create a centralized control and packaging facility.

(2) Division has four preserving, packaging and packing technical personnel (MOS 3052). Two of these individuals have February RTD's. The Division rates 22 MOS 3052 technicians by T/O but none by current manning level. Division transferred 8 MOS 3052 technicians to FLC by Division Special Order 246-70 of 10 December 1970. This was directed by FMFPAC msg 072059Z Dec 70.

(3) The lack of experienced personnel (MOS 3052), volume of items involved, lack of an established facility, and the redeployment time schedule would make it difficult for the Division to establish a facility in the time available.

(4) Engineer Battalion stands down on 28 February 1971 which will reduce our engineer capability.

(5) The Division has offered to furnish liaison personnel to the retrograde facility to insure that equipment turned in is acceptable for retrograde and further to send to the retrograde facility only items that require consolidation or special packing.

SECRET

SECRET

Subject: Preparation of Retrograde Material

(6) The Division has offered to furnish personnel to work in the retrograde facility and the packaging facility.

(7) III MAF has indicated they will lighten the load of redistribution and TAB C, which allows Division to retrograde Barstow material first to Camp Pendleton does in some degree decrease the individual packaging requirement.

SUMMARY

It is believed that FLC can best continue the operation with Division personnel support. There is no question that Division could accomplish the requirement, but this would require considerable effort. It would require the Division to create a centralized facility to collect, preserve, and package the shipments. This would be required to take the burden off the individual units, consolidate shipments, and insure that preserving and packaging is such that the shipments arrive at their destination in good condition.

RECOMMENDATION

That CG III MAF be requested to direct FLC to continue the preserving and packaging operation with personnel support from Division.

Prepared by: Colonel W. L. McCULLOCH

SECRET

1ST MAR DIV
ADC

2

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

00H71

JCL/rem
6 Mar 71SECRETMEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORDFrom: Chief of Staff
To: File

Subj: III MAF Coordinating Conference

Ref: (a) III MAF C/S memo 32/all of 19 Feb 71

1. On 5 March 1971 a conference convened at Headquarters, III MAF addressed the overall plan for the redeployment of the III MAF Headquarters and integration into 3d MAB. The Staff Sections and Hq Cmdt presented individual briefings. The general content of the staff section briefings is included in reference (a), a copy of which is on file in this office.

2. Significant announcements were:

a. Headquarters, III MAF will remain fully operational until standdown on 3 April however staff sections could release personnel to 3d MAB as they could be spared.

b. 30 officers and 81 enlisted are scheduled to transfer from III MAF to 3d MAB during the period of 12 March to 15 April. G-1 recommended activation of Hq Company, 3d MAB RLT 10 March. Discussion relative to the legality of formally activating Hq Company before 14 April seemed to conclude that this was impossible under the authority granted CG III MAF to activate 3d MAB for "planning". General Robertson stated however, that he had no objection to Hq Company being informally established and moving personnel to Hq Company on a "temporary basis" before 14 April. G-1 was directed to address the problem of activation of the company and present a recommendation for accomplishment of personnel transfers to 3d MAB.

c. The Headquarters Commandant stated that as of 14 April the III MAF rear echelon would be on the rolls of 3d MAB. This led to a discussion as to whether 3d MAB should be tasked with the administration of the rear elements of the various commands. Elements remaining in country after 14 April include several Increment VI and some Increment VII

COPY 2 OF 4

COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

units which have stood down, but not embarked. Transfer of these units to 3d MAB, then retransferring them upon embarkation a few days later could present a difficult and unnecessary problem. This too, will be investigated with a view toward a better solution.

d. The 1st MP Battalion is developing plans to provide internal security support, (ie: motor patrols, sentry dogs) for 3d MAB activities as required, in addition to its primary function of air field security.

e. General Robertson suggested that the 3d MAB Clubs System be integrated with FLC Clubs System as a single system under the control of FLC.

f. Some officers from III MAF G-3 office will be available for relocation after 1 April as desired by C/S, 3d MAB. General Robertson suggested that most of the III MAF G-3 function be executed at the 3d MAB CP after 8 April and that his operational briefings be presented at the new location as of that date. This would permit all but a skeleton cadre of the III MAF G-3 office to be transferred earlier. This procedure will be investigated.

g. The TADC will move to the Division CP on 8 April. 1st MAW envisions the conduct of tactical air operations from that location after 8 April, and switching over to the 3d MAB site on 14 April.

h. Co-location of the command G-4 offices will commence on/about 3 April. The designated 3d MAB G-4, Col Schmid, and certain other members of the present III MAF G-4 office will move to the Division CP on 10 April. No significant problems are anticipated in the transfer of the G-4 function to 3d MAB.

3. C/S 3d MAB requested that III MAF staff sections review their directives and provide 3d MAB with those directives which will be pertinent to the 3d MAB operation. It was also requested that message traffic of interest (but not addressed) to 3d MAB be retransmitted to this office.

B. J. FRANKOVIC

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

JCL/rem
8 Mar 71

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Chief of Staff
To: File

Subj: Weekly Activities Summary

1. Following are significant activities of this office during the period 0001, 1 March through 2400, 6 March 1971.

a. 3d MAB Planning Staff activated by CG III MAF msg 271332Z Feb 71 (S) as of 010001Z Mar 71. UIC M 20135 assigned 3d MAB and M19467 assigned HQ Company, 3d MAB. Admin FMFPAC msg 020011Z March 1971 (U) assigned 3d MAB to AIG 151.

b. III MAF Coordinating Conference. III MAF staff sections presented plans for redeployment of Headquarters, III MAF and transition of personnel to 3d MAB. HQ III MAF will be operational until 3 April standdown. Authority to activate 3d MAB for planning not considered authority to activate HQ Company, 3d MAB, for administrative purposes. Officers and enlisted (30-81) available for relocation after 1 April. G-4 colocation of G-4 function begins 3 April. Staff sections were requested to review directives for those pertinent to MAB operation.

c. Admin 3d MAB msg 070406Z Mar announced activation of the 3d MAB Planning Staff and CP location.

d. Admin 3d MAB msg 070415 listed members of Planning Staff, phone number and location of 3d MAB CP.

John C. LOVE
By direction

Copy to:
→ ADC

Memorandum

DATE: 12 Mar 71

FROM : CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR : ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: Meeting with HqtrComdts III MAF,
1stMarDiv and 3D MAB (Memo for the
Record)

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully,


B. J. FRANKOVIC

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
PFO San Francisco 96602

S/RSJ/jjs
5050
11 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Chief of Staff
To: File

Subj: Meeting with Headquarters Commandants of III MAF, 1st MarDiv and 3d MAB

1. A meeting with subject Headquarters Commandants was held at the 1st MarDiv Conference Room at 1145, 10 March 1971. Present were:

Col FRANKOVIC
Col BRIANT
Col SPINSEL
LtCol WEHRLE
LtCol JOHNSON
Maj HARTLEY

C/S, 3d MAB
HQ Comdt, 1st MarDiv
HQ Comdt, III MAF
EIC, HQBN, 1st MarDiv
3d MAB Planning
EIC, HQCC, 3d MAB

2. Significant points covered were:

a. The need for a coordinated plan for the movement and billeting of 3d MAB personnel into the 1st MarDiv CP prior to 14 April 1971 was discussed.

b. Transfer of individual equipment issued to personnel joining 3d MAB was addressed. It was determined that personnel would retain the items of equipment presently issued and that the losing commands would invoice the equipment to FIC.

c. The III MAF Headquarters Commandant stated that certain items of mess and galley equipment would be available upon standdown of III MAF Headquarters. Major HARTLEY was instructed to determine any 3d MAB requirements.

3. Subsequent to the above meeting, Major HARTLEY was directed to initiate action on the following:

a. Preparation of a plan for billeting assignments.

b. Determination of vehicle and garrison property requirements.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

c. Determination of requirements for personnel augmentation of HQCO, 3d MAB to accomplish security, maintenance, and marshall operation responsibilities.

d. Construction of necessary signs for the 3d MAB CP.

e. Messing system plan for the 3d MAB HQ, to include the Commanding General's Mess.

B. J. FRANKOVIC

**SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL**

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

5/FSJ/jjs
5050
11 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Chief of Staff
To: File

Subj: Keystone Robin Charlie (Increment VII)

1. A meeting with representatives of III MAF, 1st MAF, 1st MarDiv, FLC and 3d MAB was held at 1500, 10 March 1971, in the office of the Chief of Staff, 3d MAB to discuss redeployment plans for Keystone Robin Charlie (Increment VII). Attending the meeting were:

Col FRANKOVIC
Col SCHMID
Col MCCULLOCH
Col EVANS
LtCol JOHNSON
Maj SELLERS
Maj BUTCHER
Maj KNIGHT
Maj LOVELAND

C/S, 3d MAB
III MAF
1st MarDiv
FLC
3d MAB
III MAF
1st MAF
1st MarDiv
FLC

2. The primary purpose of the meeting was to review plans for Increment VII redeployments and to provide guidance to command representatives who will attend the CINCPACFLT Scheduling Conference on 15 March 1971 in Hawaii.

3. A review of current redeployment plans indicated an undesirably large number of units with departure dates in late June 1971. After a discussion of requirements for retention of these units in RVN, it was determined that departure dates of certain of these could be advanced. The representatives to the CINCPACFLT Scheduling Conference were instructed to pursue this problem and to modify the plans if feasible in light of available shipping.

4. The problem of materials handling equipment and motor transport support for units scheduled for departure in late June was discussed. The FLC representatives pointed out that due to the standdown of their organic units during the same time frame, they would be unable to provide support to other commands subsequent to 1 June 1971. The 3d MAB

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5050
11 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

Embarkation Officer was directed to investigate the possibility of obtaining support from the U. S. Army during this period.

B. J. FRANKOVIC

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

Memorandum

DATE: 12 Mar 71

FROM : CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR : ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: Keystone Robin Charlie (Increment VII)
(Memo for the record)

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for
your information.

Very Respectfully,

B. J. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC

Memorandum

DATE: 12 Mar 71

FROM : CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR : ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: 3D MAB Planning Staff Meeting - 10
Mar 71 (Memo for the record)

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully,


B. J. FRANKOVIC

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
PPO San Francisco 96602

5/VSJ/rem
5050
11 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Chief of Staff
To: Files

Subj: 3D MAB Planning Staff Meeting - 10 March 1971

Encl: (1) Roster of Attendees
(2) Incremental Activation 3D MAB Staff
(3) Preparation of 3D MAB OP/Admin Plans and Directives

1. On 10 March 1971, a meeting of the 3D MAB Planning Staff, Officers designated for 3D MAB Staff billets, Headquarters Commandants of III MAF and 1stMarDiv, and representatives of FLC was held at the 1stMarDiv Conference Room. The purpose of the meeting was to provide information concerning:

- a. The activation of the 3d MAB Staff
 - b. To outline the plans and milestones for the preparation of OP/Admin Plans and Directives.
 - c. Staff actions which must be accomplished prior to activation of the 3D MAB for operations.
2. A listing of officers attending is included as enclosure (1).
3. Significant points covered were:

a. The plan for the incremental activation of the 3D MAB Staff, enclosure (2), was discussed. It was pointed out that movement of 3D MAB Staff personnel into the 1stMarDiv CP will commence about 3 April 1971 with the majority of the movement to be completed by 7 April 1971. On that date the transfer of III MAF and 1stMAW staff functions to the 1stMarDiv CP will commence. The CG III MAF has indicated his desire to shift the location of his daily operations briefing to the 1stMarDiv CP on 8 April 1971.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5050

11 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

b. Principal staff officers were directed to inspect the working spaces they will be moving into and to coordinate the movement of their staff sections with the present occupants and the Headquarters Commandant.

c. The plan for the preparation of 3D MAB OP/Admin Plans and Directives, enclosure (3), was presented. The 31 March 1971 target date for publication of Plans and Directives was emphasized.

d. The administrative procedures for endorsing applicable III MAF, 1stMAW and 1stMarDiv directives as 3D MAB directives was discussed. The 3D MAB Adjutant was requested to examine the available alternatives and to recommend a course of action.

e. The question of a T/E for 3D MAB Headquarters was raised. The III MAF Force Supply Officer stated that a T/E would not be established. PLC will furnish required items of garrison property, and TAM items will be provided from the III MAF Special Allowance 4960.

f. The 3D MAB CEO stated that requirements for communications equipment for CP security and office telephones would have to be made known as soon as possible. He also pointed out that early action must be initiated on a 3D MAB Headquarters Telephone Directory.

g. With regard to the phasedown of the 3D MAB, it was stated that HQMC would be requested to provide "WD" orders for 3D MAB officers to allow for expeditious transfer as staff functions are terminated.

B. J. FRANKOVIC**SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL**

<u>OFFICER</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>3D MAB BILLET</u>
Col B. J. FRANKOVIC	MAW	Chief of Staff
Col L. UTTER	DIV	D C/S, G-3
Col C. H. SCHMID	MAF	A C/S, G-4
Col U. A. LEES	DIV	A C/S, G-6
Col W. L. MCGULLOCH	DIV	Inspector
Col R. E. CRUENLER	MAF	N/A
Col G. M. BRYANT	DIV	N/A
Col W. J. SPIESSEL	MAF	N/A
Col M. W. EVANS	FIC	N/A
LtCol T. J. LUTZ JR.	DIV	Deputy G-1
LtCol R. K. JONES	DIV	Asst G-2
LtCol L. L. DEARLO	DIV	Supply Officer
LtCol R. L. GOODALL	FIC	AC/S Compt
LtCol P. N. KRESS	DIV	Dep JAG
LtCol F. S. JOHNSON	MAF	G-4 Plans
LtCol WEHRLE	DIV	N/A
LtCol G. P. MOROCCO	MAF	N/A
Cmdr B. ANDRESS	DIV	Chaplain
Cmdr W. P. ARMSTRONG	MAW	Dental Officer
Maj H. G. HARTLEY	DIV	ExecO, HQ Co
Maj J. F. ANOIL	MAF	Adjutant
Maj J. T. GORDON	MAW	Asst G-1
Maj P. T. ARVAN	MAF	PAO
ICmdr C. D. BROWN	Div	Medical AdminAsst

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

INCREMENTAL ACTIVATION 3rd MAB STAFF

MARCH 71

1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29 31

APRIL 71

2 4 6 8 10 12 14

● 3DMAB

| ACTIVATED FOR PLANNING

PLANNING
STAFF ORG

3 8

PART-TIME UTILIZATION OF OFFICERS DESIG. FOR 3D MAB STAFF

9

13

CO-LOCATE 3D MAB
STAFF MEMBERS WITH
1st MAR DIV STAFF

3

13

SHIFT III MAE AND
1st MAW STAFF
FUNCTIONS TO
1st MAR DIV OP

7

13

3D MAB STAFF
ACTIVATED
FOR OPS

SECRET

5050
11 MAR 1971

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PREPARATION OF 3rd MAB OP/ADMIN PLANS AND DIRECTIVES

MARCH 71

APRIL 71

1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29 31 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18

● 8 REQ LISTING
OF APPLICABLE
ORDERS FROM
III MAF OMDs

● 15 REC LISTING
OF APPLICABLE
ORDERS

REVIEW OF ORDERS
AND PREPARATION
OF OP/ADMIN
PLAN ANNEXES
BY 3D MAB STAFF OFFICERS
17 23

FINAL STAFFING AND
PUBLISHING OF 3D MAB
PLANS AND DIRECTIVES
23 31

5050
11 MAR 1971

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Memorandum

DATE: 15 Mar 1971

FROM : CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR : ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: Weekly Activities Summary
T/O Adjustments

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully,


B. J. FRANKOVIC

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

JTG/jjs
5000
15 MAR 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

STAFF PLANNING LETTER

From: Chief of Staff
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Weekly Activities Summary

1. Following are significant activities of this office during the period 0001, 8 March through 2400, 14 March 1971:

a. 8 March 1971 - The MAB Planning Staff was briefed by the First Marine Division, AC/S G-1 (Col HERRIN) on Division redeployment plans. A briefing was held with the Division Headquarters Commandant and Division G-4 concerning billeting and facilities availability. The C/S then toured the Division Headquarters Contonement accompanied by the Division G-4.

b. 9 March 1971 - Received CMC msg 052253Z Mar71 (C) assigning RUC, MCC, and UIC.

c. 10 March 71

(1) Commanding General, III MAF released messages drafted by planning staff directing verification of personnel assigned MAB Staff Billets and requested availability date (CG, III MAF 090627Z Mar71 (S)), and a review of Major Command directives applicable to the MAB structure (CG, III MAF 090626Z Mar71(S)).

(2) An initial staff conference was held with G-Section heads and special staff members.

(3) A planning conference was held with the III MAF, First Marine Division, and 3d MAB Headquarters Commandants as attendees.

(4) A redeployment planning conference was held with the III MAF, First Marine Division, and First Marine Air Wing Embarkation Officers as attendees.

d. 14 March 1971

(1) C/S briefed by Force Surgeon regarding medical planning.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5000
15 MAR 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

(2) Conference with MAB/MAF G-1/Area Auditors concerning phase-in of general services activities.

(3) 5d MAB Table of Organization completed final phase of staffing.

2. The C/S attended the following command staff briefings:

CG, III MAF	10Mar71, 12Mar71
CG, 1stMarDiv	9Mar71, 11Mar71, 14Mar71
CG, 1stMAW	15Mar71

Blind Copy To:
ADC, 1stMarDiv
CG, First MAW

B. J. FRANKOVIC

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

HEADQUARTERS
3D Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

5/JTG/jjs
1300
10 Mar 1971

STAFF PLANNING MEMORANDUM

From: Chief of Staff
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: G-1)
Subj: T/O Adjustments
Ref: (a) Previsional HQ, MAB T/O, Listing dated 4 Mar 1971
(b) FoneCon of 10 Mar 1971 MAF G-1, LtCol MORROCO/MAB Planning Staff, Maj. GORDON

1. It is requested the following personnel assignments and T/O changes to reference (a) be effected:

a. Add: LN 11A, Dep C/S for redeployment, Col. 9910, MCCULLOCH, W. L. Col, 9906.

b. Proposed compensatory reduction for LN 11A is LN 287, Trial/Defense Counsel, one Captain, 4402, to be selected by LtCol HOLEEN as discussed reference (b).

c. Add: LN 91A, Ass't Plans Officer/Retrograde, Capt., 9910, ABLOWICH, R. E. Capt. MAF.

d. Proposed compensatory reduction for LN 91A is LN 59, Kit Carson Scout NCO, SSgt 0251, VANALLEN, J. W. Sgt, 0231.

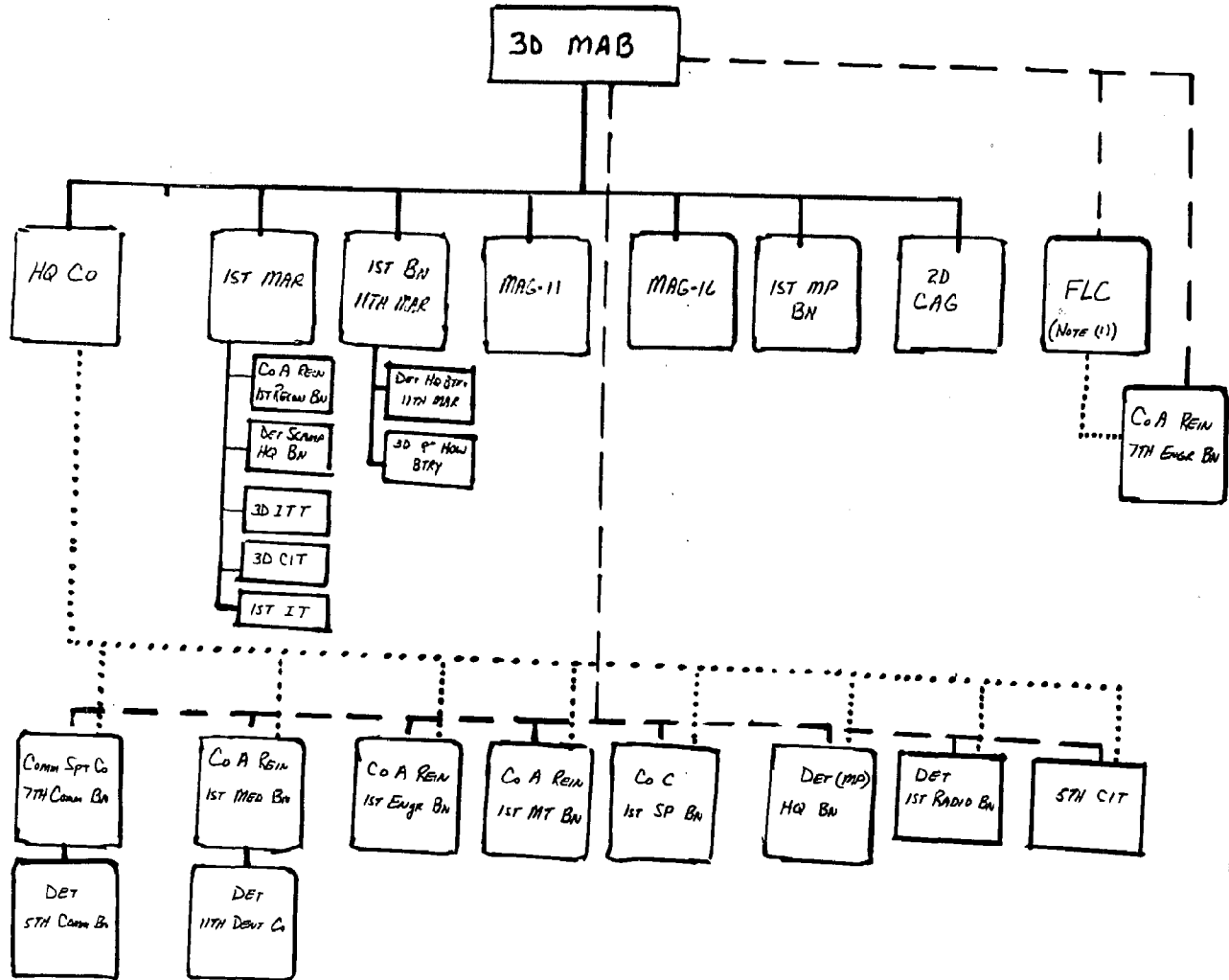
e. LN 347, Delete: Col. W. L. MCCULLOCH, Add: Col. R. P. MAWYER 9907, RTD Aug 71, MAW.

f. LN 13, Delete: Maj. J. E. CLEMENTS, Add: Capt. J. S. HART, 7521, RTD Jun 1971 MAW.

B. J. FRANKOVIC

MAGNETIC COPY BOARD

SECRET



COMMAND _____
 DPCON - - - - -
 ADCON
 Note: (1) ADCON FMEPAC

SECRET

Memorandum



DATE 26 Mar 1971

FROM: CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR: ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: 3d MAB Staff Meeting, 24Mar71

1. The attached is a copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully


B. J. FRANKOVIC

FSJ/jjs
5050
26 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Chief of Staff

To: Files

Subj: 3d MAB Staff Meeting

Encl: (1) Roster of Attendees

1. On 24 March 1971, the Chief of Staff, 3d MAB met with officers designated for 3d MAB Staff billets. A roster of attendees is included as enclosure (1). The purpose of the meeting was to update the staff on progress to date toward activation of 3d MAB, to receive reports of staff officers, and to provide guidance for future actions.

2. Significant points covered were:

a. The following guidance was provided regarding staff briefings:

(1) Commencing 8 April 1971, the 3d MAB Staff will provide an operational briefing for CG, III MAF at 0900 each morning in the 1st MarDiv Conference Room. These briefings will continue until 13 April 1971. No briefing is planned on 14 April 1971 due the activation/departure ceremonies on that date.

(2) Commencing 15 April 1971, 3d MAB staff briefings will be held at 0800 daily.

(3) Staff officers required to attend the morning briefings are as follows:

AC/S, G-1	Inspector
AC/S, G-2	HqCmndt
AC/S, G-3	Comptroller
AC/S, G-4	Adjutant
AC/S, G-5	Supply Officer
AC/S, G-6	Dental Officer
DC/S (Redeployment)	Surgeon
Staff Judge Advocate	Chaplain
PAO	

b. The Chief of Staff then covered the following points:

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5050
26 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

(1) The 3d MAB Staff is to be in operation at the 1st MarDiv CP by 8 April 1971. It is realized that officer's billeting will be a problem until 14 April. To offset this, it might be necessary for some 3d MAB Staff Officers to commute from their present locations until that date.

(2) Advance elements of the U. S. Army unit which is scheduled to relieve 3d MAB will begin to arrive about 20 April 1971. Planning is underway for this relief. There will be a period of co-location in the CP. There are no plans to displace the 3d MAB CP prior to standdown and redeployment.

(3) There will be no change to the leave and R&R policy currently in effect.

(4) Each Staff Section Head should begin to plan now to phase-down his section as units of 3d MAB standdown. When the requirement to perform a function ceases, the personnel performing that function should be made available for transfer.

c. The AC/S, G-1 provided the following information:

(1) R&R quotas which have been allocated will follow the individual Marine upon transfer.

(2) A master staffing roster for Headquarters, 3d MAB and Headquarters Company, 3d MAB is being maintained by the G-1 Section. All changes to the master roster must be approved by the AC/S, G-1.

(3) A 3d MAB Augment T/O is being prepared to include necessary service and support personnel not included in the 3d MAB T/O. Examples include Transient Facility personnel, bandmen, security personnel and cooks. Staff Section Heads should make requirements known to the AC/S, G-1.

(4) The LNC program for 3d MAB will be managed by FLC under the staff cognisance of the 3d MAB AC/S, G-1.

(5) The Transient Facility will be required to remain in operation to support 3d MAB. It is planned to have Marines arrive at the facility four to five hours in advance of flight time so as not to have to provide billeting. This should allow for operation of the facility with minimum staffing.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5050
26 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

(6) 3d MAB Non-Appropriated Fund Activities are being created initially under III MAF and will be transferred to 3d MAB on 14 April 1971.

d. The Deputy AC/S, G-3 discussed plans for briefing CG, III MAF commencing 8 April 1971 and announced that Maj F. S. CARR Jr. will be the coordinator for the briefings.

e. The AC/S, G-4 requested that Staff Section Heads submit their requirements for garrison property and motor vehicle support.

f. The Adjutant explained the manner in which all III MAF and selected 1st MarDiv and 1st MAW directives would be designated as 3d MAB directives. He furnished a listing of proposed 3d MAB directives and requested staff comments not later than 31 March 1971. A 3d MAB postal address will be established by 4-5 April.

g. The AC/S, G-6 reported that personnel assigned to operate the 3d MAB Communications Center are now in position. He requested instructions regarding message releasing authority for 3d MAB and announced 8 April 1971 as a target date for publication of the 3d MAB Telephone Directory.

h. The Headquarters Commandant provided an update on billeting plans and re-emphasized the need to determine garrison property requirements.

B. J. FRANKOVIC

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

FSJ/jjs
5050
26 Mar 1971

ROSTER OF ATTENDEES

OFFICER

Col B. J. FRANKOVIC
Col W. L. MCCULLOCH
Col L. J. OLTMER
Col F. J. HUNT
Col R. C. DENNY
Col C. H. SCHMID
Col L. UTTER
Col U. A. LEES
Col R. P. MANYER
LtCol L. L. DECARLO
LtCol R. L. GOODALL
LtCol J. C. LOVE
LtCol R. B. TALEOT
LtCol F. S. JOHNSON
Cmdr W. P. ARMSTRONG
Cmdr B. ANDRESS
Maj J. F. ANOIL
Maj P. T. ARMAN
Maj J. T. GORDON
Maj B. L. AVERA
Maj H. G. HARTLEY
LtCmdr C. D. BROWN

3d MAB BILLET

Chief of Staff
DC/S (Redeployment)
AC/S, G-1
AC/S, G-2
AC/S, G-3
AC/S, G-4
Dep AC/S, G-3
AC/S, G-6
Inspector
Supply Officer
AC/S, Compt
G-3 Plans Officer
HqCmdt
G-4 Plans Officer
Dental Officer
Chaplain
Adjutant
PAO
Assistant G-1
Assistant G-1
Exec, HqCo
Medical Admin Assistant

ENCLOSURE (1)

Memorandum



DATE 29 Mar 1971

FROM: CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR: ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: Weekly Activities Summary

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully,


B. J. FRANKOVIC

~~SECRET~~5000
29 Mar 1971f. 28 March 1971

(1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 briefed the Chief of Staff on plans for the activation of the 3d MAB G-4 Section and discussed Increment VII retrograde plans.

(2) Four enlisted Marines were assigned to the Headquarters Commandant's office.

2. The Chief of Staff attended the following command briefings:

CG, III MAF	24 March 1971, 26 March 1971
CG, 1stMAW	25 March 1971
CG, 1stMarDiv	28 March 1971

B. J. FRANKOVIC

Blind copy to:
ADC, 1stMarDiv
CG, 1stMAW

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5/FSJ/wa
5000
29 Mar 1971

~~SECRET~~ WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

STAFF PLANNING LETTER

From: Chief of Staff
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Weekly Activities SUMMARY

1. The following are significant activities of this office during the period 0001, 22 March through 2400, 28 March 1971:

a. 22 March 1971

(1) Captain JENKINS, USA, Liaison Officer from the 196th Infantry Brigade called on the Chief of Staff to discuss transition of facilities to that unit during the period 14 April-30 June 1971.

(2) The Chief of Staff and the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, III MAF discussed continuation of the Transient Facility at the R&R Center and the organization of the IRO office which will be operated by FLC under the control of 3d MAB.

b. 23 March 1971

(1) The Chief of Staff discussed plans for the phase in of the 196th Infantry Brigade with the 3d MAB, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4.

(2) Major HOUSTON, Brigade Disbursing Officer, discussed plans for the operation of his office with 3d MAB Planning Staff members.

c. 24 March 1971. A 3d MAB Staff meeting was held at 1400. Staff Officers presented progress reports, and the Chief of Staff provided guidance concerning the activation of the 3d MAB OP, the phase in of the 196th Infantry Brigade, and the required attendance and format for 3d MAB briefing. (3d MAB Memo for the Record dtd 26 March 1971).

d. 25 March 1971. A staff meeting with the Commanding GENERAL, 3d MAB was scheduled for 1030, 29 March 1971.

e. 27 March 1971. The III MAF Force Supply Officer briefed the Chief of Staff concerning ISSA's with the U. S. Army for support of the 2d ROKMC Brigade effective 1 April 1971.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5/JTG/rem
5000
22 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

STAFF PLANNING LETTER

From: Chief of Staff
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Weekly Activities Summary
Encl: (1) 3d MAB PAO Planning ltr

1. Following are significant activities of this office during the period 0001, 15 March through 2400, 21 March 1971:

a. 15 March 1971 - A briefing on the 3d MAB Task Organization was presented to the ADC, 1st Marine Division by the Chief of Staff.

b. 16 March 1971

(1) Staffing commenced on the 3d MAB Administrative Plan 301-71 draft.

(2) The Chief of Staff was briefed by 3d MAB, G-5.

(3) LtCol JOHNSON, USA, 196th Infantry Brigade called on the Chief of Staff and informally discussed the cantonment facilities.

(4) The Bandmaster, 1st MAW Band briefed the Chief of Staff.

c. 17 March 1971

(1) CG, FMFPAC msg 152335Z Mar 71 (S) directs CG, 1st MAW to assume command of 3d MAB on 14 April 1971.

(2) The Chief of Staff was briefed by the Brigade Inspector and the CO, MACG-18.

d. 18 March 1971

(1) The Chief of Staff and the Headquarters Commandant, 1st MarDiv inspected the Colonel's billeting area and discussed turnover of the area to 3d MAB.

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

5/JTG/rem
5000
22 Mar 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

(2) Action was initiated to fill an augmentation T/O with certain special skills/grades required to support the Hq 3d MAB and Hq Co.

(3) The Chief of Staff discussed the 3d MAB OpOrder with the ADC and G-3 of the 1st MarDiv.

(4) The 3d MAB OpOrder Draft was distributed to staff sections.

(5) The Chief of Staff was briefed by the 3d MAB, G-3.

e. 19 March 1971 - 3d MAB staff conferences were scheduled for 1400 on 24 March, 31 March, and 5 April to be held in the 1st MarDiv Conference room.

f. 21 March 1971

(1) The Chief of Staff was briefed by the 3d MAB G-2.

(2) The Brigade Adjutant briefed the Chief of Staff on directives and proposed administrative procedures.

2. The Public Affairs Plan, enclosure (1) is attached for information, this plan presents the best control, in the most economical manner, for the operation of this section within the parameters of the MAB concept.

3. The Chief of Staff attended the following command briefings:

CG, III MAF	16 March 1971, 19 March 1971
CG, 1stMAW	18 March 1971
CG, 1stMarDiv	21 March 1971

B. J. FRANKOVIC

Blind Copy To:
CG, 1stMAW
ADC, 1stMarDiv

SECRET
WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE
PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96602

MEMORANDUM

From: 3D MAB Public Affairs Officer
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Public Affairs Plans

Ref: Discussion with C/S, 3D MAB and G-1, III MAF, 10 March 1971

1. Based on ref (a), the last issue of the Sea Tiger will bear the date 14 April and consist of a wrap-up edition containing photos of 3D MAB activation and III MAF Redeployment. This edition will be available for distribution in-country on 23 April.

2. Subsequent to this final edition, Public Affairs Offices will be operated at FLC and HQ, 3D MAB, with a press liaison facility at 15th Aerial Port. 3D MAB photo lab will be physically located at FLC with a picture taking capability retained at HQ, 3D MAB for command use. 3D MAB PAO will be located in the present Division PAO space with the mission of providing PAO support to remaining division, wing and FLC components plus the headquarters. The press liaison facility at 15th Aerial Port will be manned jointly by Marines and Army personnel from XXIV Corps. Its purpose is to provide a point of contact for incoming media representatives now that the Da Nang Press Center is closed. Personnel there will provide limited transportation, communication and escort services.

3. Personnel distribution to accomplish the above tasks is as follows:

3D MAB PAO

Public Affairs Officer, Major,	4302
Public Affairs Chief, GySgt,	4391
Press Info man	Sgt. 4312
Photographer	Sgt. 4631
Chief/Typist	LCpl. 0141

FLC Detachment

Photographer	SSgt. 4631
Photographer	Cpl. 4631
Radio/TV man	Cpl. 4313

15th Aerial Port Liaison/ Press Encl

Asst Public Affairs Officer, WO/Lt 4302
Press Info man Sgt. 4312
Press Info man Cpl. 4312

P. T. ARMAN

Copy to: O-1 III MAP

Memorandum



DATE 5 Apr 1971

FROM: CHIEF OF STAFF, 3D MAB

FOR: ADC, First Marine Division

SUBJECT: Weekly Activities Summary

1. The attached is a blind copy forwarded for your information.

Very Respectfully,

B. J. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC

5/FSJ/rem
5000
5 Apr 1971

SECRET WORKING PAPER - NOT UNDER CONTROL

STAFF PLANNING LETTER

From: Chief of Staff
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Subj: Weekly Activities Summary

1. The following are significant activities of this office during the period 29 March through 4 April 1971:

a. 29 March 1971

(1) The Commanding General 3d MAB met with principal 3d MAB Staff Officers and provided policy guidance on the activation and operation of 3d MAB.

(2) Admin Order 301-71 (2d Draft) was routed for staff comments.

b. 30 March 1971. The 3d MAB Adjutant briefed the Chief of Staff on 3d MAB administrative procedures.

c. 31 March 1971. A 3d MAB staff meeting was held at 1400. The Chief of Staff received staff reports and provided an update for the staff on overall progress toward activation of 3d MAB for operations. (3d MAB Memo for the Record dtd 1 Apr 1971)

d. 2 April 1971. The AC/S, G-1 briefed the Deputy Commander on 3d MAB G-1 plans and progress to date.

e. 3 April 1971. The AC/S, G-2 briefed the Deputy Commander on 3d MAB G-2 plans and progress to date.

f. 4 April 1971. The AC/S, G-3 briefed the Deputy Commander on 3d MAB plans and progress to date.

2. The Chief of Staff attended the following command briefings:

CG III MAF	29 Mar, 30 Mar, 31 Mar, 3 Apr
CG 1st MarDiv	2 Apr

B. J. FRANKOVIC

Blind Copy to:
CG, 1stMAW
ADC, 1stMarDiv

SECRET WORKING PAPER
NOT UNDER CONTROL

SECRET

ZNY 83338

R 300721Z MAR 71

FM CG III MAF

TO RUMHDNA/CG I CORPS AND MR ONE

RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

~~INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV~~

RUMULVA/CG THIRD MAB

RUMHDNA/OSA I CORPS

RUMULVA/SECOND CAG - 2nd CAG

BT

SECRET //NO3120//

G-3/8387/301035Z MAR 71/RLB

COPY 18 OF 26 COPIES

~~DISESTABLISHMENT OF 2D CAG CAPS (S)~~

1. (S) IN VIEW OF III MAF REDEPLOYMENTS AND THE
 REDISPOSITION OF FORCES, IT IS NEC TO DEACTIVATE THE MARINE
 ELEMENT OF THE POL CAP DURING PERIOD 13-30 APR 71. (UNITS STANDDOWN
 19 APR)

UNIT	HAMLET/COORDINATES
CAG 2-2-4	DAI LOC DIST (AT 918570)
CAP 2-2-1	LOC PHONG (AT 930570)
CAP 2-2-2	PHU LOC (AT 916560)
CAP 2-2-3	PHU GUI (AT 927609)

PAGE TWO RUMOMP43696 SECRET

CAP 2-2-4	HOA NAM	(AT 918545)
CAG 2-1-4	HIEU DUC DIST	(AT 929689)
CAP 2-1-1	PHUOC HUNG	(AT 916726)
CAP 2-1-2	HOA PHU	(AT 928717)
CAP 2-1-3	HOA HUNG	(AT 935705)
CAP 2-1-4	HOA HUNG	(AT 947699)
CAP 2-1-5	HOA LUONG	(AT 905688)
CAP 2-1-6	PHU SON	(AT 945638)

2. (S) DEACTIVATION OF THESE CAP'S IS REQD TO MEET THE
 REDEPLOYMENT SKED BY TIME AND NUMBERS OF PERS.

GP-4

BT

#3696

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: PITKIN COUNTY

TYPE: LST

HULL NO: 1028

SHIP'S CO: LT. T. C. DAVIS JR.

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: BTY "D" 2/11, BTY "F" 2/11
BTY "K" 4/11

EMBARK TEAM: II

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: NONE

ETA: 3 MARCH

LOCATION: BRIDGE RAMP

ETD: 3 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 8 - 12 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 41 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: MANITOWOC

TYPE: LST

HULL NO.: 1180

SHIP'S CO: CDR G. T. DYER JR.

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: 1ST MT BN (-). DET 1ST ENGR BN

EMBARK TEAM: VI

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: (4) CAUSEWAY SECTIONS

ETA: 28 MARCH

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 28 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME:: DULUTH

TYPE:: LPD

HULL NO.: 6

SHIP'S CO: CAPT J. E. MITCHELL

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: Det 1st MT Bn, 1st Eng Bn (-)

EMB TEAM: VI

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: (1) LCU (WELL DECK)

ETA: 28 MARCH

LOCATION: DWP D-3

ETD: 29 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 hours

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 days

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: DENVER

TYPE: LPD

HULL NO.: 9

SHIP'S CO: CAPT J. L. CAUTH

CPR-7 (Flag)

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: 2d Bn 5th Mar, Hq Co 5th Mar, 1st Recon Bn (-),

EMB TEAM: V

HMM-364, Det 1st For Recon Co

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: (1) LCU (WELL DECK)

ETA: 21 MARCH

LOCATION: DWF D-3

ETD: 22 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 hour s

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 days

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME:: MONTICELLO

TYPE:: LSD

HULL NO.: 35

SHIP'S CO: CAPT F. W. BENSON JR.

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: "L" BTY 4/11. HQ BTY 11TH MAR

EMBARK TEAM: VII

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: NONE

ETA: 30 MARCH

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 31 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME:: POINT DEFIANCE

TYPE: LSD

HULL NO.: 31

SHIP'S CO: CAPT B. MYATT

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: 1ST BN 5TH MAR. DET HQ BN

EMBARK TEAM: X

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: LCU(F) IN WELL DECK, 6 CAUSEWAY SECTIONS

ETA: 15 APRIL

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 16 APRIL

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME:: CLEVELAND

TYPE: LPD

HULL NO.: 7

SHIP'S CO.: CAPT J. L. MERRICK

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: HQ BN (-), DET 11TH MT BN

EMBARK TEAM: XII

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: NONE

ETA: 22 APRIL

LOCATION: DWP (D-3)

ETD: 23 APRIL

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME:: FRESNO TYPE: LST HULL NO.: 1182

SHIP'S CO: CDR A. J. DILLON

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: DET 11TH MT BN

EMBARK TEAM: XII

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: (4) CAUSEWAY SECTIONS

31 PALLETS (1000 SQ FT IN TANK DECK)

ETA: 23 APRIL

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 23 APRIL

APPROX LOAD TIME: 8 - 12 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: ANCHORAGE

TYPE: LSD

HULL NO.: 36

SHIP'S CO: CAPT P. S. BEAMAN

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: 11TH MT BN (-)

EMBARK TEAM: XII

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: LCU IN WELL DECK

ETA: 23 APRIL

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 24 APR

APPROX LOAD TIME: 18 - 24 HOURS

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 DAYS

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: DURHAM

TYPE: LKA

HULL NO.: 1114

SHIP'S CO: CAPT E. W. O'CALLAGHAN

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: Det 11th MT Bn, 1st MED Bn (-), HML-167

EMB TEAM: XII

1st Radio Bn, 2d SSCT, Det 1st Dental Co, 7th IT

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: NONE

ETA: 22 APRIL

LOCATION: DWP D-1

ETD: 24 APRIL

APPROX LOAD TIME: 32 - 45 hours

DESTINATION: HAWII/CONUS

SAIL TIME: 21 - 24 days

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAME: CAYUGA TYPE: LST HULL NO.: 1186

SHIP'S CO: CDR W. T. HOLLENBACH

USMC UNITS EMBARKED: 2d Bn (-) 11th Mar, Det 1st Recon Bn.

EMB TEAM: V

NAVAL LIFTS EMBARKED: (4) or (5) CAUSEWAY SECTIONS

ETA: 21 MARCH

LOCATION: DWP

ETD: 21 MARCH

APPROX LOAD TIME: 8 - 12 hours

DESTINATION: CONUS

SAIL TIME: 18 - 20 days

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

INCREMENT SIX

2 February 1971

TM	UNIT	SQ	CU	PER SHIP	LOAD DATE
I	MACS-4	10400	5000	40 ALAMO	LSD 1 Feb
II	Det 2/11	7500	0	20 HOLMES CTY LST	
	K/4/11	7000	0	20	3 Mar
	Det FLC	1500	0	- PITKIN CTY LST	
III	HMM 364 (-)	3644	9870	17	
	Det VMFA 115	11300	23052	61 ST LOUIS	LKA 10 Mar
	Det FLC	21347	41707	-	
IV	2/5	4000	14967	174 JUNEAU	LPD 12 Mar
	Det FLC	19304	27848	-	
V	Det HMM 364 Helos on Flt Deck 20				
	2/11 (-)	7000	5527	50 DENVER	LPD
	2/5	5072	11596	174	
	Hq Co 5th Mar	3088	9912	33	21 Mar
	1st Recon Bn (-)	5333	7813	30	
	Det 1st For Recon Co	0	0	5 CAYUGA	LST
	*Det FLC	6104	10679	-	
VI	1st Engr Bn (-)	31310	20045	77 MANITOWOC	LST 28 Mar
	Det MT Bn (-)	12435	4753	21 DULUTH	LPD
VII	Hq Bty 11th Mar	8231	6596	26 MONTICELLO	LSD 30 Mar
	L/4/11	7000	0	16	
	Det FLC	5086	0	-	
VIII	HMM 263	3709	7612	37	
	Det H&HS 16	3130	30932	25 OKINAWA	LPH
	VMO 2 (-)	3506	5647	36	6 Apr
	MASS 3 (-)	10687	11388	21	
	Det MABS 16	13664	16917	30 CHARLESTON	LKA
	HMM 463	5435	9539	22	
IX	Det H&HS 18	10920	0	10 WASHTENAW CTY	LST 9 Apr
X	2/5	5094	16542	174 PT DEFIANCE	LSD 15 Apr
	Det Hq Bn	2000	0	20	
XI	H&HS 18 (-)	0	10924	20	
	H&HS 1	5461	102604	118	
	MWCS	3384	10600	38 TULARE	LKA
	MWFS 1	17296	16153	42	22 Apr
	11th ITT	442	0	2	
	11th Dent Co	1115	1457	1	
	13th ITT	324	104	2 DUBUQUE	LPD
	3d SSCT	449	627	1	

Cont'd

SECRET

SECRET

INCREMENT SIX (CONT'D)

2 February 1971

TM	UNIT	SQ	CU	PER SHIP	LOAD DATE
XI	Hq III MAF	0	7301	7	
Cont'd					
XII	Hq Bn (-)	20993	35640	119	
	68th MT Bn	52964	0	60	ANCHORAGE LST
	7th IT	48	70	2	
	1st Med Bn (-)	9521	5181	14	FRESNO LST
	Det 1st Dent Co	44	143	1	22 Apr
	2d SSet	800	264	2	CLEVELAND LPD
	HML 167	2857	9827	17	
	1st Radio Bn	12504	32090	36	DURHAM LKA

* Additional 10,000 SqFt (Flt Deck) may be utilized for retrograde to 3d FSR

SECRET

LOADING/STAGING AREAS

GENERAL

- All facilities are controlled by the 5th transportation Corps, Army Support Cmd, Danang. (CO is Col. J. O. Meerbott, USA).
- None have fresh water wash-down facilities.
- All are enclosed with fencing but require local security.
- There are no covered stowage facilities.
- No billeting and mess facilities.

BRIDGE RAMP

(North side of Western approach to the Danang River Dual Bridge)

- Will only be used for PITKIN COUNTY.
- Excellent lighting and handling facilities.
- Mixed hard top/dirt surface.
- Can accomodate 4 LST's and assorted lighterage.
- Deep draft vessels cannot negotiate the Danang River approaches/channel.

FERRY LANDING

(North side of Camp Horn on Danang River)

- Probably won't be used for Increment VI.
- Has been used primarily to load tracked vehicles into lighterage.
- Hard surfaced.
- Good lighting.
- Limited staging area (approx 20,000 sq ft)

C-B RAMP

(North side of Tien Sha annex/repair facility)

- Use as staging for all equipment loaded via lighterage - usually well decks, mezzanine decks, upper and lower vehicle storage decks.
- No lighting.
- Dirt surface.
- Approximately 10 acres available.

DEEP WATER PIER

(Observatory Point)

- Used as staging area for all Bulk cargo.
- Hard top surface.
- Excellent pier lighting but poor in staging areas.
- Approximately 80 acres available.
- Can accomodate 6 deep draft ships, however one pier (Delong) not preferred by U. S. N.)
- This is the central point for embark control.

CODE TITLE & DEFINITION

APPLICATION/USE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Serviceable (issuable without qualification) - New, used repaired or reconditioned materiel which is serviceable and issuable to all customers without limitation or restriction.
NOTE: For C & T - Identifies only new and unused stocks.
- Includes items that are always inspected, assembled, calibrated, tested and/or adjusted prior to issue; "overage stock" which, if by extending the expiration date, is serviceable with no restriction on issue; items having a deficiency to "packaging/packing" only which if corrected in sufficient time, does not restrict the issue.
- B. Serviceable (issuable with qualification) - New, used repaired, or reconditioned materiel which is serviceable and issuable for its intended purpose but which is restricted from issue to specific units, activities or geographical areas by reason of its limited usefulness or short service life expectancy.
- Includes items subject to deterioration or spoilage which are unsuitable for extended future storage, or for general, unrestricted issue (e.g. recapped tires, repaired or reconditioned clothing, rubber products, overage subsistence).
- C. Serviceable (Priority Issue) items which are serviceable and issuable to selected customers, but which must be issued before condition A and B materiel to avoid loss as a useable asset.
- D. Serviceable (Test/Modification) Serviceable materiel which requires test,

alternation, modification,
conversion or disassembly.

Includes materiel held
for modification or
correction of design de-
ficiencies not caused by
a Procurement action.
(This does not include
items which must be in-
spected or tested immed-
iately prior to issue.)

E. Unserviceable (Limited
Restoration)-Materiel
which involves only limited
expense or effort to restore
to serviceable condition and
which is accomplished in
the storage activity where
the stock is located.

Includes materiel having a
deficiency in packing/pack-
aging which restricts the
issue, or requires excessive
cost for packaging or repac-
king; and materiel requir-
ing minor modifications, re-
pairs or adjustments not
constituting repair, re-
build or overhaul at a main-
tenance facility.

F. Unserviceable (Reparable)-
Economically reparable
materiel which requires re-
pair, overhaul, or recondi-
tioning (includes reparable
items which are radioactive-
ly contaminated)

Includes overage stock only
if by maintenance action
the items can be restored
to a serviceable condition;
and outdated blood if the
blood is to be reprocessed.

G. Unserviceable (Incomplete)-
Materiel requiring additional
parts or components to com-
plete the end item prior to
issue.

Includes incomplete sets,
chests, kits, and assem-
blies and unfinished ma-
teriel requiring milling or
finishing. Materiel nor-
mally stocked in an unassem-
bled state is not classified
under this condition, nor
is this condition used for
groupings of components
normally stocked as individ-
ual items.

- H. Unserviceable (Condemned
Exceeds repair limitation)
Materiel which has been determined to be unserviceable and is uneconomical to repair (includes condemned items which are radioactively contaminated.)
- J. Suspended (Instock)-Materiel in stock which has been suspended from issue pending condition classification or analysis, where the true condition is not known. Includes stocks awaiting laboratory testing; and materiel suspended from issue because of deterioration or damage not the result of a deficiency in a procurement action.
- K. Suspended (Returns) -Materiel returned from customers or users and awaiting condition classification.
- L. Suspended (Litigation) Stocks held pending litigation or negotiation with contractors or common carriers. Includes contractor-supplied materiel undergoing laboratory tests or legal action; any accepted materiel found to have concealed shortages or damages, or latent defects; contractor-risk shipments, and overages in excess of quantity provided in contract.
- H Suspended - in work
- N-U Reserved - DOD
- V Reserved
- W Reparable repair cost, 11-25% standard unit price.
- Y Reparable repair cost, 26-40% standard unit price.
- Z Reparable repair cost, 41-65% standard unit price.